





850



**C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,**

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,) AT THEIR

**NAVIGATION STORE,**

49 North Water, Corner of William Street,

**NEW BEDFORD,**

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

**Nautical, Optical and Mathematical  
INSTRUMENTS,**

**NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,**

At Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

**CHARTS,**

Of all parts of the World Visited by Whalemens as is required  
to make a complete

**NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.**



**ALL INSTRUMENTS**

—FOR—

**REPAIRS,**

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

**THE PROPRIETORS.**

CHAS. R. SHERMAN,



WENDALL MACY.



*Equa Time*  
*Pub*











# Banyree Macrameto towards

1869

| FE | K   |
|----|-----|
| 1  |     |
| 2  |     |
| 3  |     |
| 4  |     |
| 5  | 5   |
| 6  | 6   |
| 7  | 7   |
| 8  | 7   |
| 9  | 6   |
| 10 | 6   |
| 11 | 5 5 |
| 12 | 5 5 |
| 1  | 5 5 |
| 2  | 5 5 |
| 3  | 5   |
| 4  | 5   |
| 5  | 5   |
| 6  | 5   |
| 7  | 5   |
| 8  | 5   |
| 9  | 5   |
| 10 | 5   |
| 11 | 5   |
| 12 | 5   |

Remarks on board tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 at 9 AM got under way at New  
 Bedford with a strong breeze from  
 the WSW and work down the bay  
 at 5 PM discharged the Pilot  
 and proceeded to sea  
 at 7 PM the South west part of  
 Normans Land bore N E B E from  
 which I take my departure  
 Normans Land Lat 41° 15' N Long 70° 48' W

at 12 mid night wind hauled too  
 the NW with a bad sea from the  
 SW

Pumps Regularly attended too  
 Course S E B S  
 Lat by obs 39° 56' N Long 69° 43' W





| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | ESE   |   | NW    | Barrat Cape Verd Island<br>Remarks onboard Thursday Aug 24<br>all this 24 hours fine breezes<br>and pleasant weather and a smooth<br>Sea wind variable from NW too<br>SW |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |   |       | at 6 AM Saw a brig Stearing<br>too the ESE                                                                                                                               |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |   |       | the watch employed in Ships<br>duties                                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |   | SW    | Pumps Regularly attended to                                                                                                                                              |
| 10 | 4 |   |       |   |       | Lat by ob 39-08 N Long by do 67-18 W                                                                                                                                     |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6  | 5 | 5 |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10 | 5 | 5 |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                                          |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds      | Remarks                                                                                                                                                |
|----|---|---|-------|---|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | ENE   |   | Variable   | Remarks onboard Friday August 25<br>begins with fine breezes and<br>pleasant at 3 PM Saw a brig<br>Stearing too the NW                                 |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |   | from SE to | at 9 PM Squally, took in all<br>light Sails                                                                                                            |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |   | West       | at 12 Midnight dull -<br>Kept the top Sails hauled<br>Main Course                                                                                      |
| 8  | 8 |   |       |   |            | at AM took Spanker and<br>gill at 9 AM heavier Squally<br>of wind and Rain parted<br>fore Sheet and Split the<br>Sail on bent it and bent a<br>new one |
| 10 | 8 |   |       |   |            | So ends with a heavy from<br>the SW                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | 8 |   |       |   |            | Pumps Regularly attended<br>too                                                                                                                        |
| 2  | 8 |   |       |   |            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4  | 6 | 5 |       |   |            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6  | 6 | 5 |       |   |            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |   |            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |       |   |            |                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |       |   |            |                                                                                                                                                        |

Lat by ob 39-24 N  
Long by do 65-55 West  
I suppose that the ship has been  
in the Gulf Stream this 24 hours  
fore with a head wind

| Hz | K | F | Cours           | L | Winds    | Remarks                                                          |
|----|---|---|-----------------|---|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | EB <sup>s</sup> |   | Variable | Saturday August 6 <sup>th</sup><br>all of this 24 hours moderate |
| 4  | 3 |   |                 |   | from     | breezes and Squally with a                                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |                 |   | SW too   | bad sea from the SW Ship                                         |
| 8  | 3 |   |                 |   | SE       | labouring hard at 4 PM let                                       |
| 10 | 3 |   |                 |   |          | out one reef out of top Sails                                    |
| 12 | 3 |   |                 |   |          | Sett gile and Sprunke                                            |
| 2  | 2 |   |                 |   |          | Middle part hearing thunder                                      |
| 4  | 2 |   |                 |   |          | from the W at 6 AM Sett main                                     |
| 6  | 3 |   |                 |   |          | Cours Saw a Barge too the N                                      |
| 8  | 5 |   |                 |   |          | Pumps Regularly attended too                                     |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |                 |   |          | Lat by dr 39° 16 North                                           |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |                 |   |          | Long by dr 62° 14 West                                           |

| Hz | K | F | Cours           | L | Winds   | Remarks                                                       |
|----|---|---|-----------------|---|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | EB <sup>s</sup> |   | Shudds  | Sunday August 7 <sup>th</sup><br>all of this 24 hours hearing |
| 4  | 1 |   |                 |   | all at  | Squall of rain and distant                                    |
| 6  | 2 |   |                 |   | the     | thunder winds Variable all                                    |
| 8  | 5 |   |                 |   | Compass | round the Compass at 6 AM                                     |
| 10 | 2 |   |                 |   |         | Saw a Brig Stearing to the                                    |
| 12 | 2 |   |                 |   |         | SE                                                            |
| 2  | 5 |   |                 |   |         | Pumps Regularly attended too                                  |
| 4  | 4 |   |                 |   |         | Lat by dr 39° 09 North                                        |
| 6  | 3 |   |                 |   |         | Long by dr 60° 38 West                                        |
| 8  | 3 |   |                 |   |         |                                                               |
| 10 | 2 |   |                 |   |         |                                                               |
| 12 | 5 |   |                 |   |         |                                                               |



| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Wind  | Remarks on board Monday, August 8 1869 |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 8 | 5 | SE    |   | North | Begins with fresh gales and Clouds     |
| 4  | 8 | 5 |       |   |       | Misty with a bad Sea from the SW       |
| 6  | 8 |   | SE    |   | NE    | at 5 PM took in gale and Spanker       |
| 8  | 8 |   |       |   |       | Middle part Much the Same              |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |   |       | at 7 AM more moderate Set all          |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |   |       | Sail                                   |
| 2  | 7 |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended to            |
| 4  | 7 | 5 |       |   |       | Lat by obs 37° 55' North               |
| 6  | 7 | 5 | SE    |   | NE    | Long by obs 57° 12' West               |
| 8  | 8 |   |       |   |       | out of the Gulf Stream                 |
| 10 | 8 |   |       |   |       |                                        |
| 12 | 8 |   |       |   |       | Variation 74 W                         |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Tuesday, August 9  |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | SE    |   | ENE   | Begins with fine breezes and Clouds |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |   |       | at 12 Midnight Squally took in      |
| 6  | 6 |   | SE    |   | ENE   | all light Sails                     |
| 8  | 6 |   | SE    |   | E     | latter part Cal with Showers        |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |       |   |       | of rain                             |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended to         |
| 2  | 4 |   | SE    |   | ENE   | Variation 74 E W                    |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |   |       |                                     |
| 6  | 4 |   |       |   |       | Lat by obs 36° 48' North            |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |   |       | Long by obs 55° 39' West            |
| 10 |   |   |       |   |       |                                     |
| 12 |   |   |       |   |       |                                     |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 10 |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 2  |   |   |       |   |       | Begins Cloudy, and Calm           |
| 4  |   |   |       |   |       | at 6 PM light breezes Sett all    |
| 6  | 1 |   |       |   |       | sail                              |
| 8  | 2 |   | ESE   |   | South | latter part Strong breezes        |
| 10 | 2 |   |       |   |       | hazy weather                      |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |   |       |                                   |
| 2  | 4 |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too      |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |   |       | Variation $\frac{3}{4}$ P W       |
| 6  | 5 |   | EBS   |   | SBE   | Lat by ob 36° 24 North            |
| 8  | 5 | 5 |       |   |       | Long by dr 54° 22 West            |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |       |   |       |                                   |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |   |       |                                   |

| H  | K  | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Thursday Aug 11  |
|----|----|---|-------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 2  | 8  |   | EBS   |   | South | All of this 24 hours Strong       |
| 4  | 8  | 5 |       |   |       | breezes and detached Clouds       |
| 6  | 9  |   |       |   |       | Middle part Squally, took in      |
| 8  | 9  | 5 |       |   |       | Main Bozell fore topgallant Sail  |
| 10 | 10 |   |       |   |       | and flog gill                     |
| 12 | 10 | 5 |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too      |
| 2  | 11 |   |       |   | SSEW  | Variation 1 P W                   |
| 4  | 11 |   |       |   |       |                                   |
| 6  | 11 |   |       |   |       | I find by observation that the    |
| 8  | 11 |   |       |   |       | Ship has made too the East of her |
| 10 | 11 |   |       |   |       | Cours one m P d                   |
| 12 | 11 |   |       |   |       |                                   |

Lat by ob 36° 46 North  
Long by dr 49° 22 West



| H  | K  | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Friday August 12   |
|----|----|---|-------|---|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 10 |   | EBSE  |   | SW    | begins with strong breezes and haze |
| 4  | 10 |   |       |   |       | at 4 PM took in all light Sails     |
| 6  | 9  |   | ESE   |   |       |                                     |
| 8  | 9  |   |       |   |       |                                     |
| 10 | 9  |   |       |   |       | latter part more moderate with      |
| 12 | 9  |   |       |   |       | heavy Rain                          |
| 2  | 9  |   |       |   |       | Pumps regularly attended too        |
| 4  | 9  |   |       |   |       | Variation 1 1/2 P West              |
| 6  | 9  |   |       |   |       | Lat by dr 36° 42 North              |
| 8  | 6  |   |       |   |       | Long by dr 45° 19 West              |
| 10 | 6  |   |       |   |       |                                     |
| 12 | 6  |   |       |   |       |                                     |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Saturday August 13 |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | ESE   |   | SW    | Remarks or Begins with moderate     |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |   |       | breezes and Rain at 3 PM set top    |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |   |       | gallant Sails                       |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |   |       | latter part pleasant set all sail   |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |   |       | at 9 AM saw a Brig steering too     |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |   |       | the ESE                             |
| 2  | 6 | 5 |       |   |       | Pumps regularly attended too        |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |   |       | Variation 1 1/2 P West              |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |   |       | Lat by dr 37° 20 North              |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |   |       | Long by dr 42° 01 West              |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |       |   |       |                                     |
| 12 | 6 | 5 |       |   |       |                                     |

| H  | K | F | Cours   | L | Wind  | Remarks on board Sunday August 14 |
|----|---|---|---------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | ESE     |   | South | all of this 24 hours moderate     |
| 4  | 4 |   |         |   |       | breezes and pleasant              |
| 6  | 4 |   | E 1/2 S |   | SE    |                                   |
| 8  | 4 |   |         |   |       | Pumps regularly attended too      |
| 10 | 4 |   |         |   |       | Variation 1 1/2 P West            |
| 12 | 4 |   |         |   |       | Lat by dr 36° 29 North            |
| 12 | 4 |   |         |   |       | Long by dr 39° 58 West            |
| 2  | 4 |   |         |   |       |                                   |
| 2  | 3 |   |         |   |       |                                   |
| 18 | 3 |   |         |   |       |                                   |
| 18 | 5 |   |         |   |       |                                   |
| 12 | 5 | 5 |         |   |       |                                   |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Wind  | Remarks on board Monday August 15   |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 | 5 | E B S |   | SSE   | all of this 24 hours moderate       |
| 4  | 4 |   | SEB E |   | SSW   | breezes and pleasant at 2 P.M       |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |   |       | five sail in sight three too the    |
| 8  | 4 |   | E B S |   | SS E  | windward and two too leeward too    |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |   |       | Whaleme                             |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |   |       | at 7 Am Saw a Ship too the windward |
| 2  | 4 |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attend too          |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |   |       | Variation 1 <sup>h</sup> P.M        |
| 6  | 3 |   | E     |   |       | Lat by ob 36 <sup>m</sup> 39 North  |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |   |       | Long by dr 37 <sup>m</sup> 47 West  |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |   |       |                                     |
| 12 | 5 |   | ES E  |   | South |                                     |

| H  | K | F | Cours               | L | Winds | Remarks on board Tuesday August 16 |
|----|---|---|---------------------|---|-------|------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | EB S <sup>1</sup> S |   | SBE   | all of this 24 hours light breezes |
| 4  | 3 |   |                     |   |       | and pleasant                       |
| 6  | 3 |   |                     |   |       | at 9 Am Saw a Sail too the SE      |
| 8  | 4 |   |                     |   |       | Boards                             |
| 10 | 4 |   |                     |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too       |
| 12 | 4 |   |                     |   |       | Variation 2 P West                 |
| 2  | 3 |   |                     |   |       | Lat by ob 36 <sup>m</sup> 51 North |
| 4  | 3 |   |                     |   |       | Long by dr 36 <sup>m</sup> 08 West |
| 6  | 3 |   |                     |   |       |                                    |
| 8  | 3 | 5 |                     |   |       |                                    |
| 10 | 3 |   |                     |   |       |                                    |
| 12 | 3 |   |                     |   |       |                                    |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Wednesday August 17 |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | 1 | 5 | SEB E |   | SSW   | All of this 24 hours light air       |
| 4  | 1 | 5 |       |   |       | and pleasant                         |
| 6  | 0 |   |       |   |       | at 6 P.M Saw three Sail one too the  |
| 8  | 0 |   |       |   |       | South and two SE                     |
| 10 | 0 |   |       |   |       | Boards this 24 hours                 |
| 12 | 1 | 5 |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too         |
| 2  | 1 | 5 | SE    |   | SSW   | Variation 2 P West                   |
| 4  | 1 | 5 |       |   |       | Lat by ob 36 <sup>m</sup> 41 North   |
| 6  | 2 |   |       |   |       | Long by dr 35 <sup>m</sup> 20 West   |
| 8  | 2 |   |       |   |       |                                      |
| 10 | 2 | 5 |       |   |       |                                      |
| 12 | 3 |   |       |   |       |                                      |



| H  | K | F | Cours | L   | Winds | Remarks                                   |
|----|---|---|-------|-----|-------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | SE    | 1/2 | SSW   | Remarks on board Thursday, August 15      |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |     |       | all of this 24 hours light airs           |
| 6  | 3 |   | SEBS  | 1/2 | SWBS  | and variable latter part squally, looking |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |     |       | weather                                   |
| 10 | 3 |   | SE    | 1/2 | SSW   | at 10 AM spoke the Barque <i>Mercurio</i> |
| 12 | 3 |   |       |     |       | of and from New Bedford with 120 barrels  |
| 2  | 3 |   |       |     |       | of Spum oil                               |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |     |       | Pumps Regularly attended too              |
| 6  | 3 |   |       |     |       | Variation 2 P West                        |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |     |       | Lat by obs 36° 28' North                  |
| 10 | 3 |   |       |     |       | Long by obs 33° 58' West                  |
| 12 | 3 |   |       |     |       |                                           |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L   | Winds | Remarks                               |
|----|---|---|-------|-----|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | SEBS  | 1/2 | SSW   | Remarks on board Friday, August 16    |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |     |       | Begins with fine breezes and pleasant |
| 6  | 3 |   |       |     |       | Middle and latter part light airs     |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |     |       | and variable at 7:30 AM saw a         |
| 10 | 2 |   |       |     |       | School of Spum Whales                 |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |     |       | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 2  | 2 |   |       |     |       | Variation 2 P W                       |
| 4  | 1 | 5 | SEBS  | 1/2 | SSW   | Lat by obs 35° 51' North              |
| 6  | 2 |   |       |     |       | Long by obs 32° 51' West              |
| 8  | 2 |   |       |     |       |                                       |
| 10 | 2 |   |       |     |       |                                       |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |     |       |                                       |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L   | Winds | Remarks                              |
|----|---|---|-------|-----|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | 1 |   | EBB   | 1/2 | SSW   | Remarks on board Saturday, August 20 |
| 4  | 1 |   |       |     |       | all of this 24 hours light airs and  |
| 6  | 1 |   |       |     |       | Calce                                |
| 8  | 0 |   |       |     |       | at 7 AM saw two Sail too the East    |
| 10 | 1 | 5 |       |     |       | Pumps Regularly attended too         |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |     |       | Variation 2 P East                   |
| 12 | 1 |   |       |     |       | Lat by obs 36° 12' North             |
| 4  | 1 |   |       |     |       | Long by obs 32° 14' West             |
| 6  | 1 | 5 |       |     |       |                                      |
| 8  | 2 |   |       |     |       |                                      |
| 10 | 2 |   |       |     |       |                                      |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |     |       |                                      |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Sunday, Aug 21 |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|---------------------------------|
| 2  |   |   |       |   |       | all of this 24 hours Calm       |
| 4  |   |   |       |   |       | but I find by observation       |
| 6  |   |   |       |   |       | that the Ship has Made 10 miles |
| 8  |   |   |       |   |       | South                           |
| 10 |   |   |       |   |       | So ends all Well                |
| 12 |   |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended to     |
| 2  |   |   |       |   |       | Variation 2 P West              |
| 4  |   |   |       |   |       | Lat by ob 36° 11 North          |
| 6  |   |   |       |   |       | Long by dr 32° 14 West          |
| 8  |   |   |       |   |       |                                 |
| 10 |   |   |       |   |       |                                 |
| 12 |   |   |       |   |       |                                 |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds    | Remarks on board Monday August 22   |
|----|---|---|-------|---|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 1 |   | SBE   |   | East     | begins with light air and           |
| 4  | 1 |   |       |   |          | pleasant a Breeze in Site too       |
| 6  | 2 |   |       |   |          | the East                            |
| 8  | 1 |   |       |   |          | Middle and latter part light breeze |
| 10 | 1 |   |       |   |          | with frequent Showers               |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |   |          | Pumps Regularly attended to         |
| 2  | 2 | 5 |       |   | Winds    | Variation 2 1/4 P West              |
| 4  | 2 | 5 |       |   | Variable | Lat by ob 35° 29 East               |
| 6  | 3 | 5 |       |   | from NW  | Long by dr 31° 15 West              |
| 8  | 3 | 5 |       |   | to SE    |                                     |
| 10 | 4 |   |       |   |          |                                     |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |   |          |                                     |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L   | Winds    | Remarks on board Tuesday, August 23 |
|----|---|---|-------|-----|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | SBE   |     | Variable | this day begins with light breezes  |
| 4  | 2 |   |       |     | from     | and Squally, looking weather        |
| 6  | 1 | 5 |       |     | all at   | at 2 PM light Squall from the       |
| 8  | 1 | 5 |       |     | Round    | South with Rain                     |
| 10 | 1 |   |       |     | the      | Middle and latter part pleasant     |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |     | Compass  | Pumps Regularly attended to         |
| 2  | 4 |   |       |     |          | Variation 2 1/4 P W                 |
| 4  | 3 |   | SBE   | 1/2 |          | Lat by ob 34° 39 North              |
| 6  | 4 |   |       |     | SEB      | Long by dr 30° 45 W                 |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |     |          |                                     |
| 10 | 3 | 5 |       |     |          |                                     |
| 12 | 2 | 5 |       |     |          |                                     |



| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Wednesday, August 24  |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | SWSW  | 1/2 P | SSE   | Begins with light breezes and pleasant |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |       |       |                                        |
| 6  | 3 | 5 |       |       |       | at 4 Pm tack Ship to the Eastward      |
| 8  | 3 | 5 | East  | 1/2 P | SSW   | latter part passing Showers of Rain    |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended to            |
| 12 | 5 |   | ESE   | 1/2 P | South | Variation 2 1/2 P West                 |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                        |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |       | Lat by dr 34 " 10 North                |
| 6  | 5 |   | SEBS  | 1/2 P | SWBS  | Long by dr 29 " 25 West                |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                        |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                        |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                        |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds    | Remarks on board Thursday, August 25       |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|----------|--------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | SSE   |       | SW       | Begins with light breezes and variable     |
| 4  | 1 | 5 |       |       | too West | with frequent Showers                      |
| 6  | 3 |   |       |       |          | at 3 Pm calm                               |
| 8  | 0 |   |       |       |          | at 4 Pm light air                          |
| 10 | 3 |   |       |       |          | at 7 Pm calm                               |
| 12 | 3 |   |       |       |          | at 9 Pm light air with lightning, from the |
| 2  | 2 |   |       |       |          |                                            |
| 4  | 1 |   |       |       |          | Pumps Regularly attended to                |
| 6  | 2 |   | SEBS  | 1/2 P | SSW      | Variation 2 P West                         |
| 8  | 3 |   |       | 1/2 P |          | Lat by dr 34 " 00 North                    |
| 10 | 2 |   |       | 1/2 P |          | Long by dr 28 " 45 West                    |
| 12 | 2 |   |       | 1/2 P |          |                                            |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Friday August 26       |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 1 |   | SE    | 1 P   | SSW   | Begins with light airs and pleasant     |
| 4  | 1 |   |       |       |       | with a quick Chop of a Sea from the S E |
| 6  | 2 |   |       |       |       | Middle part fine breezes and Cloudy     |
| 8  | 3 |   | EBB   | 1/2 P | SSE   | latter part pleasant                    |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly Attended to             |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |       | Variation 2 P West                      |
| 2  | 5 |   | ESE   | 1/2 P | South | Lat by dr 33 " 58 North                 |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |       | Long by dr 27 " 16 West                 |
| 6  | 4 | 5 |       |       |       |                                         |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |       |       |                                         |
| 10 | 4 |   | SE    | 1/2 P | SSW   |                                         |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |       |       |                                         |

| H  | K | F | Cours     | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Saturday, August 27  |
|----|---|---|-----------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 |   | SS E      | 1/2 P | SW    | begins with light breezes and cloudy, |
| 4  | 2 |   |           |       |       | but Deached opening Clouds            |
| 6  | 1 |   |           |       |       | Middle and latter part gentle         |
| 8  | 1 | 5 |           |       |       | breezes and pleasant                  |
| 10 | 3 |   | SE        | 1/2 P | SSW   | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 12 | 3 |   |           |       |       | Variation 2 Pst                       |
| 2  | 4 |   | SEB, S, S | 1/2 P |       | Lat by ob 32° 45 North                |
| 4  | 4 |   |           |       |       | Long by dr 27° 50 West                |
| 6  | 5 |   | SE E      | 1/2 P | SWBWT |                                       |
| 8  | 5 |   |           |       |       |                                       |
| 10 | 5 |   |           |       |       |                                       |
| 12 | 5 |   |           |       |       |                                       |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Sunday August 28       |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | S     |   | WSW   | begins with gentle breezes and pleasant |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |   |       | at 4 PM Squally appearances of the      |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |   |       | weather from west too SE                |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |   |       | at 8 PM took in the Royals              |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |       |   |       | Middle part Showery latter part         |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |   |       | Pleasant                                |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too            |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |   | West  | Variation 2 Pst                         |
| 6  | 4 | 5 |       |   |       | Lat by ob 30° 48 North                  |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |   | SW    | Long by dr 27° 13 West                  |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |   | North |                                         |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |   |       |                                         |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Monday August 29   |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | SSW   |   | North | all of this 24 hours gentle breezes |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |   |       | and pleasant weather with a quick   |
| 6  | 4 |   |       |   |       | Sea from the East                   |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too        |
| 10 | 4 |   |       |   |       | Variation 2 Pst                     |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |   |       |                                     |
| 2  | 3 | 5 |       |   |       | Lat by ob 29° 13 North              |
| 4  | 3 | 5 |       |   |       | Long by dr 26° 59 West              |
| 6  | 3 |   |       |   |       |                                     |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |   |       |                                     |
| 10 | 5 |   | SE E  |   | SWBWT |                                     |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |   |       |                                     |



| H  | K | F | Cours | L  | Winds | Remarks                                  |
|----|---|---|-------|----|-------|------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | SSS   | 4P | SVT   | Remarks on board Tuesday, August 30 1869 |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |    |       | all of this 24 hours gentle breezes      |
| 6  | 3 |   |       |    |       | and pleasant                             |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |    |       | swell with a long swell from the         |
| 10 | 3 |   | SSS   | 4P | South | SW                                       |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |    |       | Pumps Regularly attended too             |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |    |       | Variation 2P VT                          |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |    |       | this day found that the Coal tar was     |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |    |       | leaking                                  |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |    |       | Lat by ob 28° 44 North                   |
| 10 | 5 |   | SEBS  | 4P | SBVT  | Long by dr 25° 18 West                   |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |    |       |                                          |

| H  | K | F | Cours      | L  | Winds | Remarks                                 |
|----|---|---|------------|----|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | SEBS 1/2 E | 4P | South | Remarks on board September the 1 1869   |
| 4  | 5 |   |            |    |       | begins with gentle breezes and pleasant |
| 6  | 3 |   | WSVT       |    | South | with a long heavy swell from            |
| 8  | 3 |   |            |    |       | the SW                                  |
| 10 | 1 |   |            |    |       | at 4 PM tack too the Westward           |
| 12 |   |   |            |    |       | at 9 PM Calm at 2 PM light air from     |
| 2  | 2 |   | ESE        |    | South | ESE                                     |
| 4  | 1 |   |            |    |       | Pumps Regularly attended too pumping    |
| 6  | 1 | 5 |            |    |       | Coal tar                                |
| 8  | 1 | 5 |            |    |       | Variation 2P VT                         |
| 10 | 2 | 5 | SBVT       |    | ESS   | Lat by ob 28° 15 North                  |
| 12 | 2 | 5 |            |    |       | Long by dr 24° 50 West                  |

| H  | K | F | Cours      | L | Winds | Remarks                                 |
|----|---|---|------------|---|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | SBVT 1/2 W |   | East  | Remarks on board Thursday September 2   |
| 4  | 4 |   |            |   |       | begins with gentle breezes and pleasant |
| 6  | 4 | 5 |            |   |       | with a heavy swell from the SW          |
| 8  | 6 |   |            |   | SE    | Middle and latter part fresh breezes    |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |            |   |       | and heavy weather I think that we       |
| 12 | 7 |   |            |   |       | have got the SE trades good             |
| 2  | 7 |   |            |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too            |
| 4  | 7 |   |            |   |       | Variation 1 3/4 P West                  |
| 6  | 7 |   |            |   |       | Lat by ob 25° 39 North                  |
| 8  | 7 |   |            |   |       | Long by dr 24° 25 West                  |
| 10 | 7 |   |            |   |       |                                         |
| 12 | 7 |   |            |   |       |                                         |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Wind | Remarks on board September 3 1869   |
|----|---|---|-------|---|------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | SBW   |   | SE   | begins with fresh breezes and haze, |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |   |      | with great swell from SE            |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |   |      |                                     |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |   |      | Middle and latter moderate with     |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |   |      | a bad cross sea                     |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |   |      | Pumps Regularly attended too        |
| 2  | 6 |   |       |   | ESE  | Variation 1 1/2 P west              |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |   |      | Lat by ab 22° 58 North              |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |   |      | Long by dr 23° 39 West              |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |   |      |                                     |
| 10 | 4 |   |       |   | SESE |                                     |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |   |      |                                     |

| H  | K | F | Cours   | L | Winds    | Remarks on board Saturday, Sept 4 |
|----|---|---|---------|---|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | SBW     |   | Variable | all of the 24 hours moderate      |
| 4  | 5 |   |         |   |          | from breezes and hazy weather     |
| 6  | 4 | 5 |         |   | SESE     | at 6 AM broke out the main        |
| 8  | 4 | 5 |         |   | to ESE   | atches fore water                 |
| 10 | 5 |   | SBW & W |   |          | Pumps Regularly attended too      |
| 12 | 5 |   |         |   |          | Variation 1 1/2 P west            |
| 2  | 5 |   |         |   |          | Lat by ab 21° 09 North            |
| 4  | 5 |   |         |   |          | Long by dr 23° 34 West            |
| 6  | 5 |   |         |   |          |                                   |
| 8  | 5 |   |         |   |          |                                   |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |         |   |          |                                   |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |         |   |          |                                   |

| H  | K | F | Cours   | L | Winds | Remarks on board Sunday Sept 5   |
|----|---|---|---------|---|-------|----------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | SBW & W |   | ESE   | begins with moderate breezes and |
| 4  | 4 |   |         |   |       | pleasant                         |
| 6  | 4 |   | SSW     |   |       | Middle part the same             |
| 8  | 4 |   |         |   |       | latter part fresh breeze and     |
| 10 | 4 |   |         |   |       | hazy                             |
| 12 | 5 |   |         |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too     |
| 2  | 6 |   |         |   |       | Variation 1 1/2 P W              |
| 4  | 6 | 5 |         |   |       | Lat by ab 19° or east            |
| 6  | 6 | 5 |         |   |       | Long by dr 23° 44 West           |
| 8  | 7 |   |         |   |       |                                  |
| 10 | 8 |   |         |   |       |                                  |
| 12 | 9 |   |         |   |       |                                  |



| #  | H | F | Cours                         | L  | Winds            | Remarks onboard Monday, Sept 6 1869                          |
|----|---|---|-------------------------------|----|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | SSW                           |    | W <sup>2</sup> E | all of this 24 hours strong breezes                          |
| 4  | 7 |   |                               |    |                  | and squally at 2 PM tack in all                              |
| 6  | 7 |   | SW                            |    |                  | light sails                                                  |
| 8  | 6 |   |                               |    |                  | at 12 midnight wore ship to the E                            |
| 10 | 6 |   |                               |    |                  | at 2 AM wore ship to the S <sup>W</sup>                      |
| 12 | 6 |   |                               |    |                  | at 5 AM saw the Island of                                    |
| 2  | 4 |   | EBS                           | 1P | SEBS             | St Anthony, bearing by compass S <sup>W</sup> D <sup>S</sup> |
| 4  | 3 |   | S <sup>W</sup>                | 1P | SSE              | Variation 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> P <sup>W</sup>       |
| 6  | 2 |   |                               |    |                  | Pumps Regularly attended too                                 |
| 8  | 4 |   | W <sup>2</sup> S <sup>W</sup> | 1P | S                | Pumped large quantities of Coal tar                          |
| 10 | 4 |   |                               |    |                  | Lat by ob 17 <sup>u</sup> 27 North                           |
| 12 | 4 |   |                               |    |                  | Long by dr 24 <sup>u</sup> 24 West                           |

| #  | H | F | Cours                         | L  | Winds | Remarks onboard Tuesday, Sept 7 1869                   |
|----|---|---|-------------------------------|----|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | W <sup>2</sup> S <sup>W</sup> | 1P | South | all of this 24 hours light airs and pleasant           |
| 4  | 3 |   |                               |    |       | at 4 PM tack ship too Eward at 5 PM                    |
| 6  | 2 |   | ESE                           | 1P | South | tack too the Westward with a quick                     |
| 8  | 2 |   |                               |    |       | Cross Sea                                              |
| 10 | 1 | 5 | W <sup>2</sup> S <sup>W</sup> | 1P | South | Pumps Regularly attended too                           |
| 12 | 1 | 5 |                               |    |       | Variation 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> P <sup>W</sup> |
| 2  | 1 | 5 |                               |    |       | at 12 Mer the West end of the Island                   |
| 4  | 1 | 5 |                               |    |       | of St Anthony, bore East dis 30 miles                  |
| 6  | 1 |   |                               |    |       | Lat by ob 17 <sup>u</sup> 07 North                     |
| 8  | 1 |   |                               |    |       | Long by dr 24 <sup>u</sup> 56 W                        |
| 10 | 1 | 5 |                               |    |       |                                                        |
| 12 | 1 | 5 |                               |    |       |                                                        |

| #  | H | F | Cours           | L | Winds | Remarks onboard Wednesday, Sept 8                      |
|----|---|---|-----------------|---|-------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 1 |   | SB <sup>2</sup> |   |       | begins with light breezes and                          |
| 4  | 1 |   |                 |   |       | pleasant with bad Cross Sea                            |
| 6  | 2 |   |                 |   |       | Middle and latter part Much                            |
| 8  | 2 |   |                 |   |       | the same                                               |
| 10 | 5 |   |                 |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too                           |
| 12 | 7 |   |                 |   |       | Variation 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> P <sup>W</sup> |
| 2  | 4 |   |                 |   |       | Lat by ob 15 <sup>u</sup> 54 N                         |
| 4  | 4 |   |                 |   |       | Long by dr 24 <sup>u</sup> 21 W                        |
| 6  | 2 |   |                 |   |       |                                                        |
| 8  | 5 |   |                 |   |       |                                                        |
| 10 | 3 |   |                 |   |       |                                                        |
| 12 | 3 |   |                 |   |       |                                                        |

| H  | W | F | Cours              | L   | Winds                                                             | Remarks              |
|----|---|---|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | SE                 |     | at 12 Mues - the Saltyed bore S dis 15 miles                      | Thursday Sept 9 1869 |
| 4  | 8 |   | SS $\frac{1}{2}$ E |     | at 2 Pm took in the Royals and top gallant Stay Sail              |                      |
| 6  | 9 |   |                    |     | at 4 Pm dubble reefed the top Sails                               |                      |
| 8  | 5 |   |                    |     | and furled top gallant Sails                                      |                      |
| 10 | 3 |   | SW                 | 1P  | at 8 Pm wore ship too the North                                   |                      |
| 12 | 3 |   |                    |     | at 12 Midnight wore ship too the South                            |                      |
| 2  | 3 |   | SS $\frac{1}{2}$ E |     | at 4 Am tack ship too the North                                   |                      |
| 4  | 3 |   |                    |     | at 5 Am tack ship too the South                                   |                      |
| 6  | 4 |   | SW                 | 1P  | at 6 Am let the reefst out of top Sails and set top gallant Sails |                      |
| 8  | 4 |   | $\frac{1}{2}$ S    | 14P | at the same time saw the Island of Brava bearing SSE dis 15 miles |                      |
| 10 | 4 |   |                    |     |                                                                   |                      |
| 12 | 3 |   |                    |     |                                                                   |                      |

| H  | W | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks                                |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | WSW   |   | South | Friday, Sept 10 1869                   |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |   |       | begins with light breezes and pleasant |
| 6  | 2 |   | SE    |   | SW    | at 5 Pm bent the chains and got        |
| 8  | 3 |   | WS    |   | SW    | anchors of at 7 Pm wore ship too the   |
| 10 | 1 | 5 |       |   |       | Westward the Middle part of the        |
| 12 |   |   |       |   |       | Island of Brava bore SSW dis 12 miles  |
| 2  |   |   |       |   |       | at 10 Pm Calm at 5 AM light breezes    |
| 4  |   |   |       |   |       | the North set all Sail and Steard in   |
| 6  |   |   |       |   |       | fore the port on the NW part of Island |
| 8  |   |   |       |   |       | at 14 AM Came too Anchor in 15         |
| 10 |   |   |       |   |       | fathoms of water and 35 fathoms of     |
| 12 |   |   |       |   |       | Chain on South anchors and hawser      |
|    |   |   |       |   |       | on South quarters too the Shore furled |
|    |   |   |       |   |       | all Sails So ends                      |
|    |   |   |       |   |       | at 4 Pm got permit from Caustone       |
|    |   |   |       |   |       | Roast and landed the Passengers        |
|    |   |   |       |   |       | at the same time the Captain went on   |
|    |   |   |       |   |       | Shore                                  |



Harbour Log at Brailo Cape Verd Island  
Saturday, September 11 1869  
all of this day strong breeze and pleasant  
got all of the Passengers and Payage on Shore  
and sent four Water Cask on Shore too fill  
and Ship a crew of four more and two Boys  
cleared up fore sight Sounded Pumps attended

Sunday, Sept 12 1869  
all this day, gentle breezes and pleasant weather

Sunday, Sept 13  
all of this day fresh breezes and hazy weather  
at 5 AM took of 4 Cask of water fill the tanks  
and sent on Shore too fill again at 7 AM  
Commence discharging lumber at 4 PM cleared up  
the decks discharge 74 1/2 feet and 48 bundles of  
Shingles and one barrel of Bread and 12 Chores  
at 2 PM arrived at the port the Barke Louisa of  
and from New Bedford Capt Stocum for water  
with 50 barrel of Spurn oil 4 1/2 Monts out

Tuesday, Sept 14  
all of this light breezes and pleasant weather  
at 5 AM took on board 4 Cask of water  
at 7 AM Commence discharging lumber  
at 4 PM finish landed 225 1/2 feet took in the  
Larich and hove up the port anchor and  
got ready for Sea landed 6 Chaires and  
9 bundles of Shingles  
at 8 PM set the watch fore the sight

Wednesday, Sept 15  
the first part of this day Squally, middle  
part the same latter strong breezes from the S E  
at 6 AM commenced discharging lumber  
at 10 finish and got underway under  
all sail took the anchors on the bow and stow  
them on best Chaires and cleared up deck  
at 2 PM found four Boys stow away  
put them on duty pumps attended too

discharge 571 1/2 feet of  
lumber



# The Barque Sacramento

| H  | V | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Thursday Sept 16                         |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | VT SW | 1/2 P | South | all of this 24 hours Moderate breezes and pleasant        |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |       |       |                                                           |
| 6  | 3 |   | SWB   | 1/2 P | SBE   | at 7th AM exchange Signals with A French Ship bound North |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |       |       |                                                           |
| 10 | 2 |   | SW    | 1/2 P | SSW   | Pumps Regularly attended too                              |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |       |       | Variation 1 1/2 P West                                    |
| 2  | 1 | 5 | SBE   |       | EB S  | Lat by ob 13° 50' North                                   |
| 4  | 2 |   |       |       |       | Long by dr 24° 53' West                                   |
| 6  | 3 |   |       |       |       |                                                           |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |       |       |                                                           |
| 10 | 3 |   |       |       |       |                                                           |
| 12 | 3 |   |       |       |       |                                                           |

| H  | V | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Friday Sept 17                                                                                                                          |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | SBE   |   | SE    | all of this 24 hours gentle breezes and pleasant weather Saw A number Ships bound North at 7th AM Commence too Lettice the main rigging at 12 Mer finish |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6  | 3 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7  | 3 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10 | 3 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too                                                                                                                             |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |   |       | Variation 1 1/2 P West                                                                                                                                   |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |   |       | Lat by ob 12° 19' North                                                                                                                                  |
| 6  | 5 | 5 |       |   |       | Long by dr 24° 09' West                                                                                                                                  |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |   |       |                                                                                                                                                          |

| H  | V | F | Cours | L     | Wind | Remarks on board Saturday Sept 18     |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 | 5 | SBE   |       | SE   | begins with gentle breezes and hazeys |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |       |       |      | Middle part much the same             |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |       |      |                                       |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |       |      | Latter part light air                 |
| 10 | 3 |   |       |       |      | Saw a Ship too the South              |
| 12 | 3 |   |       |       |      | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 2  | 2 |   | SBW   | 1/2 P | SEBE | Variation 1 1/2 P West                |
| 4  | 2 |   |       |       |      | Lat by ob 11° 08' North               |
| 6  | 2 |   |       |       |      | Long by dr 23° 42' West               |
| 8  | 2 |   |       |       |      |                                       |
| 10 | 1 | 5 |       |       |      |                                       |



Canal passage from Brava to St Helena Sept 19 1861

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Sunday, Sept 19               |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 1 | 5 | S     |   |       | begins with light and variable                 |
| 4  | 1 | 5 |       |   |       | latter part fine breezes Saw a sail too        |
| 6  |   |   |       |   | Calm  | the South                                      |
| 8  | 1 |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too                   |
| 10 | 2 |   |       |   |       | Variation 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> P West |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |   |       | Lat by obs 10° 39' North                       |
| 2  |   |   |       |   | Calm  | Long by dr 23° 33' West                        |
| 4  |   |   |       |   |       |                                                |
| 6  | 2 |   |       |   |       |                                                |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |   |       |                                                |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |   |       |                                                |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |   |       |                                                |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds    | Remarks on board Monday, Sept 20               |
|----|---|---|-------|---|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | SSE   |   | ESE      | begins with light and pleasant at 5 AM         |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |   |          | Squally looking, from S too & at               |
| 6  | 2 |   |       |   |          | at 8 PM took in the Bozells at 1 PM            |
| 8  | 2 |   |       |   |          | Strong, Squall from the South took in          |
| 10 | 2 |   |       |   |          | all light Sails at 2 AM Lett all Sail          |
| 12 | 7 |   | WSW   |   |          | at 7 AM Saw two Barques and one Brig           |
| 2  | 2 |   | South |   | West     | Steering too the Eastward                      |
| 4  | 2 |   |       |   |          | Latter part gentle breezes and pleasant        |
| 6  | 3 |   |       |   | at 11 AM | Pumps Regularly attended too                   |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |   | North    | Variation 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> P West |
| 10 | 3 |   |       |   |          | Lat by obs 9° 42' North                        |
| 12 | 3 |   |       |   | NNE      | Long by dr 23° 15' West                        |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds                               | Remarks on board Tuesday, Sept 21              |
|----|---|---|-------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | SSE   | ESE                                 | begins with fine breezes and pleasant          |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |                                     | at 8 PM Calm at 9 PM light air                 |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |                                     | Middle and latter part fresh breezes           |
| 8  | 2 |   |       | Calm                                | pleasant                                       |
| 10 | 4 |   |       | 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> P SSE | Pumps Regularly attended too                   |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |                                     | Variation 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> P West |
| 2  | 6 |   |       |                                     | Lat by obs 8° 01' North                        |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |                                     | Long by dr 22° 01' West                        |
| 6  | 7 |   |       | WSW                                 |                                                |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |                                     |                                                |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |                                     |                                                |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |                                     |                                                |

# The Barken Sacramento Capt Robens 1869

| H  | V | F | Cours | L     | Winds    | Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 21     |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | S     | 1/2 P | Variable | begins with fresh breezes and squally, |
| 4  | 4 |   | SS E  | 1/2 P | from     | took in the Royals                     |
| 6  | 1 | 5 |       |       | WSW to   | latter part gentle breezes and cloudy, |
| 8  | 2 |   |       |       | SSW      | Pumps Regularly attended too           |
| 10 | 4 |   | SE    | 1/2 P |          | Variation 1 1/2 P West                 |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |       |          | Lat by dr 6° 58 North                  |
| 2  | 4 |   | SS E  | 1/2 P |          | Long by dr 20° 48 West                 |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |          |                                        |
| 6  | 5 |   | SEBS  | 1/2 P |          |                                        |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |       |          |                                        |
| 10 | 5 |   | SS E  | 1/2 P |          |                                        |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |          |                                        |

| H  | V | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Thursday, Sept 25 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | SS E  | 1/2 P | SW    | gentle breezes and cloudy          |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |       |       | at 11 PM the wind hall Sudding by  |
| 6  | 4 |   |       |       |       | too the North with heavy rain      |
| 8  | 2 | 5 |       |       |       | latter part pleasant till all sail |
| 10 | 2 | 5 | S     | 1/2 P | WSW   | Pumps Regularly attended too       |
| 12 | 2 | 5 |       |       | North | Variation 1 1/2 P West             |
| 2  |   |   |       |       | Calm  | Lat by ab 6° 20 North              |
| 4  |   |   |       |       |       | Long by dr 20° 04 West             |
| 6  | 2 |   | SSW   | 1/2 P | SW    |                                    |
| 8  | 2 | 5 |       |       |       |                                    |
| 10 | 4 |   |       |       |       |                                    |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |       |       |                                    |

| H  | V | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Friday, Sept 24        |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | SS E  | 1/2 P | WSW   | begins with gentle breezes and pleasant |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |       |       | at 3 PM squally at 5 PM the             |
| 6  | 2 |   | SSW   |       | SS E  | wind hall Sudding by too the North      |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |       |       | with Rain latter part pleasant          |
| 10 | 4 |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too            |
| 12 |   |   |       |       | Calm  | Variation 1 1/2 P West                  |
| 2  |   |   |       |       |       | Lat by ab 5° 22 North                   |
| 4  |   |   |       |       |       | Long by dr 18° 31 West                  |
| 6  | 4 |   | SS E  | 1/2 P | SW    |                                         |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |       |       |                                         |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                         |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                         |



# On A Passage from Brava too St Helen Sept 25

| HE | IV | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks                                                                                                            |
|----|----|---|-------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5  |   | SSE   | 1/2 P | SW    | all of the 24 hours fresh breezes and squally at 6 PM took in the Royals latter part a sharp quick Sea from the SE |
| 4  | 5  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                    |
| 6  | 5  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | 3  |   | SSE   | 1/2 P | SWS   | Pumps Regularly attended too                                                                                       |
| 10 | 4  |   |       |       |       | Variation 1/2 P West                                                                                               |
| 12 | 4  |   |       |       |       | Lat by ab 4° 43' North                                                                                             |
| 2  | 5  |   | SSE   | 1/2 P | SWS   | Long by dr 17° 56' West                                                                                            |
| 4  | 5  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                    |
| 6  | 5  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                    |
| 8  | 5  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                    |
| 10 | 6  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                    |
| 12 | 6  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                    |

| HE | IV | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks                                                                                                           |
|----|----|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4  |   | SSE   | 1/2 P | SWS   | Remarks on board Sunday, Sept 26                                                                                  |
| 4  | 4  |   |       |       |       | all of the 24 hours strong breezes and squally with a sharp Sea from the SE at 3 PM took in the top gallant Sails |
| 6  | 4  |   | SSE   | 1/2 P | SW    |                                                                                                                   |
| 8  | 4  |   | SSE   | 1/2 P | SW    | Pumps Regularly attended too                                                                                      |
| 10 | 4  |   |       |       |       | Variation 1/2 P West                                                                                              |
| 12 | 4  |   |       |       |       | Lat by ab 3° 43' North                                                                                            |
| 2  | 4  |   |       |       |       | Long by dr 16° 38' West                                                                                           |
| 4  | 4  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                   |
| 6  | 4  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                   |
| 8  | 4  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                   |
| 10 | 4  |   | SSE   | 1/2 P | SWS   |                                                                                                                   |
| 12 | 4  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                                                   |

| HE | IV | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks                                                                                      |
|----|----|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4  |   | SSE   | 1/2 P | SWS   | Remarks on board Monday, Sept 27 1809                                                        |
| 4  | 4  |   |       |       |       | Begins with strong breezes and heavy weather at 4 PM Lett main top gallant Sail and fly gile |
| 6  | 4  |   |       |       |       | Middle part much the same                                                                    |
| 8  | 4  |   |       |       |       | latter part moderate Lett all Sail                                                           |
| 10 | 4  |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too                                                                 |
| 12 | 5  |   |       |       |       | Variation 1/2 P West                                                                         |
| 2  | 5  |   |       |       |       | Lat by ab 2° 55' North                                                                       |
| 4  | 5  |   |       |       |       | Long by dr 15° 38' West                                                                      |
| 6  | 5  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                              |
| 8  | 5  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                              |
| 10 | 4  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                              |
| 12 | 4  |   |       |       |       |                                                                                              |

# The Barque Sacramento Capt Robens

| H  | K | F | Cours    | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Tuesday, Sept 28 |
|----|---|---|----------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 | 5 | W        | 1/2 P | SSW   | begins with light breezes hazy    |
| 4  | 2 | 5 |          |       |       | at 12 Mer tack Ship too the W     |
| 6  | 2 | 5 |          |       |       | at 4 PM on bent the New fore Sail |
| 8  | 2 |   |          |       |       | unbent old and at 8 PM tack to S  |
| 10 | 4 |   | SS 1/2 E | 1/2 P | SVWS  | at 12 Midnight tack to the W      |
| 12 | 4 |   |          |       |       | at 4 AM tack too the S E          |
| 2  | 2 |   | WS 1/2 N | 1/2 P | SVWS  | Pumps Regularly attended too      |
| 4  | 2 |   |          |       |       | Variation 1 1/2 P West            |
| 6  | 4 | 5 | SE 1/2 S | 1/2 P | SVWS  | Lat bys ab 21 16 North            |
| 8  | 4 | 5 |          |       |       | Long bys dr 15 03 West            |
| 10 | 4 |   |          |       |       |                                   |
| 12 | 4 |   |          |       |       |                                   |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 29 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 | 5 | SE    | 1/2 P | SSW   | begins with gentle breezes and     |
| 4  | 4 | 5 |       |       |       | hazy latter part fresh breezes     |
| 6  | 4 | 5 |       |       |       | and Squalls                        |
| 8  | 4 | 5 |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too       |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |       |       |       | Variation 1 1/2 P West             |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |       |       |       | Lat bys dr 11 28 North             |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |       |       | Long bys dr 13 04 West             |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |       |       |       |                                    |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |       |                                    |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |       |       |                                    |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |       |       |       |                                    |
| 12 | 6 | 5 |       |       |       |                                    |

| H  | K | F | Cours    | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Thursday Sept 30  |
|----|---|---|----------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 | 5 | SE       | 1/2 P | SSW   | begins with fresh breezes and      |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |          |       |       | Squalls at 7 PM took in top        |
| 6  | 5 | 5 |          |       |       | gallant Sails latter part pleasant |
| 8  | 5 | 5 |          |       |       | Lat bys ab 11 19 North             |
| 10 | 5 |   |          |       |       | Long bys dr 11 09 West             |
| 12 | 5 |   |          |       |       | Variation 1 1/2 P West             |
| 2  | 5 |   | SE 1/2 E | 1/2 P | SVWS  | Pumps Regularly attended too       |
| 4  | 5 |   |          |       |       |                                    |
| 6  | 5 | 5 |          |       |       |                                    |
| 8  | 5 | 5 |          |       |       |                                    |
| 10 | 5 |   |          |       |       |                                    |
| 12 | 5 |   |          |       |       |                                    |



On A Passage From Brava to St Helena Oct. 1 - 1869

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Friday, October 1 1869  |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | WBS   | 1/2 P | SSW   | fresh breezes and pleasant at 12 Mer     |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |       |       | tack Ship                                |
| 6  | 4 |   |       |       |       | at 1 PM Sprung the main top Sail yard    |
| 8  | 4 | 5 |       |       |       | fish it and at 3 PM Set top gullant sail |
| 10 | 3 | 5 |       |       |       | latter part freequent Showers            |
| 12 | 3 | 5 |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too             |
| 2  | 3 |   | WSW   | 1/2 P | South | Variation 1 1/2 P West                   |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |       |       | Lat by ob 00° 46 North                   |
| 6  | 3 | 5 |       |       |       | Long by dr 12° 29 West                   |
| 8  | 3 | 5 |       |       |       |                                          |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                          |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                          |

| H  | K | F | Cours   | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Saturday, October 2  |
|----|---|---|---------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | WSW     | 1/2 P | South | all of this 24 hours Moderate breezes |
| 4  | 4 |   |         |       |       | and pleasant weather                  |
| 6  | 4 |   |         |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended to           |
| 8  | 4 |   |         |       |       | Variation 1 3/4 P West                |
| 10 | 3 | 5 | W       | 1/2 P | SSW   | Lat by ob 00° 14 South                |
| 12 | 3 | 5 |         |       |       | Long by dr 13° 45 W                   |
| 2  | 3 |   | WBS     | 1/2 P | SSW   |                                       |
| 4  | 3 |   |         |       |       |                                       |
| 6  | 3 | 5 |         |       |       |                                       |
| 8  | 4 |   |         |       |       |                                       |
| 10 | 4 |   | W 1/2 S | 1/2 P | SSW   |                                       |
| 12 | 4 |   |         |       |       |                                       |

| H  | K | F | Cours    | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Sunday, October 3   |
|----|---|---|----------|-------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | SW 1/2 S | 1/2 P | SSW   | gentle breezes and pleasant          |
| 4  | 4 |   |          |       |       | Middle part fresh breezes and Clouds |
| 6  | 4 |   |          |       |       | took in the Royals                   |
| 8  | 4 | 5 |          |       |       | latter part Moderate Set the Royals  |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | WBS      | 1/2 P | SSW   | Pumps Regularly attended too         |
| 12 | 5 | 5 |          |       |       | Variation 1 3/4 P West               |
| 2  | 6 | 5 | WSW      | 1/2 P | South | Lat by ob 1° 15 South                |
| 4  | 5 |   |          |       |       | Long by dr 15° 29 West               |
| 6  | 3 | 5 | SW 1/2 W | 1/2 P | SSW   |                                      |
| 8  | 3 |   |          |       |       |                                      |
| 10 | 3 |   | W 1/2 S  | 1/2 P | SSW   |                                      |
| 12 | 4 |   |          |       |       |                                      |



*Ship, Barque, Sacramento, Capt. Robbins*

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds           | Remarks on board Monday, October 4      |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | WBS   | 1/2 P | SBW             | Begins with fresh breezes and pleasant  |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |       |                 | Middle part the Same                    |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |                 | Latter part fresh breezes with frequent |
| 8  | 5 |   | WSW   | 1/2 P | South           | Showers at 5 Am open the Main hatch     |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |       |                 | for wood and water at 10 Am Stowed      |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |                 | back and Secured the hatches            |
| 2  | 5 |   | SWSW  | 1/2 P | SB <sup>2</sup> | Pumps Regularly attended too            |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |                 | Variation 1 3/4 P West                  |
| 6  | 4 |   |       |       |                 | Lat by dr 2° 16' South                  |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |       |                 | Long by dr 17° 19' West                 |
| 10 | 5 |   | SWBS  | 1/2 P | SS <sup>2</sup> |                                         |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |                 |                                         |

The Boy John that Ship Brava too day was found unfit for duty fore legs

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds           | Remarks on board Tuesday, October 5 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | SW    | 3/4 P | SS <sup>2</sup> | Begins with fresh breezes and       |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |                 | pleasant with a bad Sea from the    |
| 6  | 4 | 5 | SWBW  | 3/4 P | SB <sup>2</sup> | SE at 1 Pm took in the fore top     |
| 8  | 4 | 5 |       |       |                 | gallant Sail flys gib and gaff      |
| 10 | 4 |   | SW    | 3/4 P | SS <sup>2</sup> | top Sail                            |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |       |                 | Middle and latter part Squally      |
| 2  | 5 |   | SWBW  | 3/4 P | SB <sup>2</sup> | taken in and Making Sail as         |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |                 | winds would permit                  |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |       |                 | Pumps Regularly attended too        |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |       |                 | Variation 1 3/4 P West              |
| 10 | 6 |   | SW    | 3/4 P | SS <sup>2</sup> | Lat by ab 4° 52' South              |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |                 | Long by dr 18° 47' West             |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds            | Remarks on board Wednesday, October 6 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | SSW   | 3/4 P | SE               | Begins with fresh breezes and Squally |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |                  | with a bad Sea I find that there is a |
| 6  | 6 |   | SBW   | 3/4 P | SEB <sup>2</sup> | Current Setting to the SW for with    |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |       |                  | I had allowed 1/2 k per hour          |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |                  | at 7.30 Pm took in Main top gallant   |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |                  | Sail and reef the top Sails latter    |
| 2  | 5 |   | SWBS  | 3/4 P | SEBS             | part more moderate but not the ruffs  |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |       |       |                  | and Set top gallant Sails             |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |                  | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |       |                  | Variation 1 3/4 P West                |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |       |                  | Lat by ab 6° 48' South                |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |                  | Long by dr 19° 16' West               |



On the Passage from Brava, to St. Helena, Oct

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Thursday, October 7      |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | SWBS  | 1/2 P | SEBS  | fresh breezes and Clouds with a bad Sea   |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |       | at 6 Am took in the fore top gallant sail |
| 6  | 7 |   | SSW   | 1/2 P | SE    | fly gill and put on reef in the top       |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |       |       | Sails and Set Main top gallant sail       |
| 10 | 6 | 5 | SWBS  | 1/2 P | SEBS  | Middle and latter part Strong breezes and |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |       | Squally at 6 AM let the reefs out of the  |
| 2  | 7 |   |       |       |       | top Sails                                 |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too              |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Variation 2 P West                        |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Lat by ab 8° 49 South                     |
| 10 | 6 |   | SSW   | 1/2 P | SE    | Long by dr 19° 49 West                    |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |       | the Bay of delagoa with Sore legs         |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Friday, October 8     |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | SSW   | 1/2 P | SE    | all of this 24 hours fresh breezes and |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |       |       | Squally with a bad Sea                 |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too           |
| 8  | 5 | 5 |       |       |       | Variation 2 P West                     |
| 10 | 5 | 5 |       |       |       | Lat by ab 11° 02 South                 |
| 12 | 5 | 5 |       |       |       | Long by dr 20° 02 West                 |
| 2  | 5 | 5 |       |       |       |                                        |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |       |       |       | the Bay of delagoa with Sore legs      |
| 6  | 5 | 5 |       |       |       | Days are known                         |
| 8  | 5 | 5 |       |       |       |                                        |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                        |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                        |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on board Saturday, October 9  |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | SSW   | 1/2 P | SE    | begins with fresh breezes and Squally |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |       |       | Middle part Much the same             |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |       | latter part More Moderate at 8 AM     |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |       |       | let the reefs out of the top Sails    |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |       | Set top gallant Sails and fly gill    |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |       | and gaff top sail                     |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |       | Variation 2 P West                    |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |       | Lat by ab 13° 05 South                |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |       |       | Long by dr 20° 16 West                |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |       |       |                                       |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |       | the Bay of delagoa with Sore legs     |



# The Barque Sacramento Capt Robbins

| H  | K | F | Cours | L  | Winds              | Remarks on board Sunday October 10       |
|----|---|---|-------|----|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | SSW   | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> E   | begins with Strong breezes and hawsy,    |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |    |                    | Middle part much the same latter         |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |    |                    | part Strong breezes and Squally,         |
| 8  | 7 |   | SWBS  | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> EBS | at 12 Mer took in Main top gallant       |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |       |    |                    | Sail a Bad Sea from the S <sup>e</sup> E |
| 12 | 6 | 5 |       |    |                    | Pumps Regularly attended too             |
| 2  | 6 | 5 |       |    |                    | Lat by ob 15° 21' South                  |
| 4  | 6 | 5 |       |    |                    | Long by dr 20° 35' West                  |
| 6  | 6 |   | SWBS  | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> EBS | The Boys of Duty with Sore legs          |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |    |                    |                                          |
| 10 | 6 |   | SBW   | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> SE  |                                          |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |    |                    |                                          |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L  | Winds              | Remarks on board Monday Octo 11  |
|----|---|---|-------|----|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | SWBS  | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> EBS | begins with Strong breezes and   |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |    |                    | Squally at 4 PM Set Main top     |
| 6  | 4 | 5 | SBW   | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> SE  | gallant Sail                     |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |    |                    | Middle part the same latter part |
| 10 | 3 | 5 |       |    |                    | latter part pleasant Set top.    |
| 12 | 3 | 5 |       |    |                    | gallant Sails and fly gile       |
| 2  | 5 | 5 | SBW   | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> SE  | Pumps Regularly attended too     |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |       |    |                    | Variation 2P West                |
| 6  | 4 |   | South | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> E   | Lat by ob 17° 19' South          |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |    |                    | Long by dr 20° 34' West          |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | SBW   | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> SE  | The Boys of duty,                |
| 12 | 6 | 5 |       |    |                    |                                  |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L  | Winds             | Remarks on board Tuesday October 12 |
|----|---|---|-------|----|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | SBW   | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> E  | fresh breezes and pleasant at 8 AM  |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |    |                   | Squally, took in all light Sails    |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |    |                   | latter part pleasant at 6 AM        |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |    |                   | Set top gallant Sails and fly gile  |
| 10 | 5 |   | South | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> SE | Boys of New fore top Sail braced    |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |    |                   | Pumps Regularly attended too        |
| 2  | 2 |   |       |    |                   | Variation 2P West                   |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |    |                   | Lat by ob 19° 29' South             |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |    |                   | Long by dr 20° 22' West             |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |    |                   |                                     |
| 10 | 6 |   | SBW   | 4P | S <sup>e</sup> SE | The Boys John of duty with          |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |    |                   | Sore legs Causes our known          |



On 1<sup>st</sup> Passage From Brava to St Helena Oct 11

| H  | K | F | Cours   | L    | Winds    | Remarks                                   |
|----|---|---|---------|------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | SSW     | 1/4P | SE       | Remarks on board Wednesday, October 13    |
| 4  | 4 |   |         |      |          | all of this 24 hours fresh breezes and    |
| 6  | 5 | 5 | S 1/2 W | 1/4P | SE 1/2 E | pleasant latter part a bad Cross Sea from |
| 8  | 6 |   |         |      |          | the SE and NE                             |
| 10 | 6 |   | S 1/2 E | 1/4P | SE 1/2 S | Pumps Regularly attended too              |
| 12 | 6 |   |         |      |          | Variation 2P West                         |
| 2  | 6 |   |         |      |          | Lat by ob 21° 39' South                   |
| 4  | 6 |   | SE      | 1/4P | SE       | Long by dr 19° 21' West                   |
| 6  | 6 | 5 |         |      |          | The Boys of duty, with Sore legs          |
| 8  | 6 |   |         |      |          |                                           |
| 10 | 6 |   |         |      |          |                                           |
| 12 | 6 |   | SE      | 1/4P | SE       |                                           |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L    | Winds | Remarks                                 |
|----|---|---|-------|------|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | SS    | 1/4P | E     | Remarks on board Thursday, October 14   |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |      |       | fresh breezes and pleasant with a Cross |
| 6  | 6 |   | SE    | 1/4P | SE    | Sea from NE and SE                      |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |      |       | Middle part Cloudy winds hapline from   |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | SS    | 1/4P | E     | E or too E                              |
| 12 | 5 | 5 |       |      |       | latter part pleasant Set all Sail       |
| 2  | 5 | 5 |       |      |       | at 10 AM Set up the Starboard fore      |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |       |      |       | top Mast Back Stays                     |
| 6  | 5 | 5 |       |      |       | Pumps Regularly attended too            |
| 8  | 5 | 5 |       |      |       | Variation 2P West                       |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | SE    | 1/4P | SE    | Lat by ob 23° 31' South                 |
| 12 | 5 | 5 |       |      |       | Long by dr 18° 04' West                 |

| H  | K | F | Cours    | L    | Winds    | Remarks                                 |
|----|---|---|----------|------|----------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | SE       | 1/4P | SE       | Remarks on board Friday October 15      |
| 4  | 5 |   |          |      |          | begins with gentle breezes and pleasant |
| 6  | 5 |   |          |      |          | Middle part light breezes and Cloudy    |
| 8  | 4 |   |          |      |          | latter part Clear                       |
| 10 | 4 |   |          |      |          | Pumps Regularly attended too            |
| 12 | 2 | 5 |          |      |          | Variation 2P West                       |
| 2  | 3 | 5 | SE       | 1/4P | SE       | Lat by ob 24° 53' South                 |
| 4  | 3 | 5 |          |      |          | Long by dr 16° 59' West                 |
| 6  | 3 | 5 | SS       | 1/4P | SE       | The Boys John of duty, with Sore        |
| 8  | 3 | 5 |          |      |          | legs                                    |
| 10 | 4 |   | SS 1/2 E | 1/4P | SE 1/2 S |                                         |
| 12 | 4 |   |          |      |          |                                         |

# The Barkua Sacramento Capt Robbins

| H  | K | F | Cours            | L     | Winds                          | Remarks on board Saturday October 16 |
|----|---|---|------------------|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 |   | SS <sup>e</sup>  | 1/2 P | SS <sup>e</sup>                | light breezes and Squally            |
| 4  | 3 |   |                  |       |                                | Middle and latter part Strong        |
| 6  | 4 |   |                  |       |                                | Squalls and Moderate between         |
| 8  | 5 |   |                  |       |                                | Squalls with a bad Sea from the SS   |
| 10 | 4 |   | SEB <sup>e</sup> | 1/2 P | SS <sup>e</sup> B <sup>e</sup> | Pumps Regularly attended too         |
| 12 | 4 |   |                  |       |                                | Variation 2 P West                   |
| 2  | 4 |   | EB <sup>s</sup>  | 1/2 P | SS <sup>e</sup> B <sup>e</sup> | Lat by ab 25° 31 South               |
| 4  | 2 |   |                  |       |                                | Long by dr 15° 41 West               |
| 6  | 4 |   | SS <sup>e</sup>  | 1/2 P | SS <sup>e</sup>                |                                      |
| 8  | 4 |   |                  |       |                                |                                      |
| 10 | 1 | 5 |                  |       |                                |                                      |
| 12 | 5 |   |                  |       |                                |                                      |

| H  | K | F | Cours                 | L | Winds                | Remarks on board Sunday October 17   |
|----|---|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | EB <sup>s</sup> 1/2 S |   | Variable             | all this 24 hours gentle breezes and |
| 4  | 5 |   |                       |   | from                 | pleasant with a bad Sea from the SS  |
| 6  | 5 |   |                       |   | SS <sup>e</sup> too  | Pumps Regularly attended too         |
| 8  | 5 |   |                       |   | SS <sup>e</sup> West | Variation 1 1/2 P West               |
| 10 | 6 |   |                       |   |                      | Lat by ab 25° 30 South               |
| 12 | 6 |   |                       |   |                      | Long by dr 13° 16 West               |
| 2  | 6 |   |                       |   |                      | the Boy John of duty with Sore legs  |
| 4  | 6 |   |                       |   |                      |                                      |
| 6  | 5 |   |                       |   |                      |                                      |
| 8  | 6 |   |                       |   |                      |                                      |
| 10 | 5 |   |                       |   |                      |                                      |
| 12 | 5 |   |                       |   |                      |                                      |

| H  | K | F | Cours           | L | Winds                | Remarks on board Monday October 18      |
|----|---|---|-----------------|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | East            |   | SS <sup>e</sup> West | begins with gentle breezes and pleasant |
| 4  | 5 |   |                 |   |                      | at 10 PM the wind hall building         |
| 6  | 5 |   |                 |   |                      | too the West with rain Middle           |
| 8  | 5 |   |                 |   |                      | part Squally, latter part heavy         |
| 10 | 5 |   |                 |   |                      | Pumps Regularly attended too            |
| 12 | 5 |   |                 |   | West                 | Variation 1 1/2 P West                  |
| 2  | 5 | 5 |                 |   | SW                   | Lat by ab 24° 10 South                  |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |                 |   |                      | Long by dr 11° 11 West                  |
| 6  | 6 | 5 |                 |   |                      |                                         |
| 8  | 7 |   | EB <sup>s</sup> |   |                      | the Boy John of duty                    |
| 10 | 7 | 5 |                 |   |                      | with Sore legs                          |
| 12 | 7 | 5 |                 |   |                      |                                         |



On 1<sup>st</sup> Passage, From Brava to St Helena

| H  | K | F | Cours   | L | Winds | Remarks on board Tuesday, October 19    |
|----|---|---|---------|---|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | E N E   |   | S S E | begins with fresh breezes and pleasant  |
| 4  | 7 |   |         |   |       | Middle and latter part fresh breezes    |
| 6  | 7 |   |         |   |       | and hazy, at 7 AM Saw Cape Region       |
| 8  | 7 | 5 | E B S W |   | S S E | Pumps Regularly attended too            |
| 10 | 8 |   |         |   |       | Variation 2 P West                      |
| 12 | 8 |   |         |   |       | Lat by ob 21° 54' South                 |
| 2  | 8 |   |         |   |       | Long by dr 8° 54' West                  |
| 4  | 8 |   |         |   |       | I find that there is a Current setting  |
| 6  | 8 |   |         |   |       | 4 or 5 for with I have allowed one knot |
| 8  | 7 |   |         |   |       | per hour as it flows                    |
| 10 | 7 |   |         |   |       |                                         |
| 12 | 7 |   |         |   |       |                                         |

| H  | K | F | Cours   | L | Winds | Remarks on board Wednesday, Oct 20                           |
|----|---|---|---------|---|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | E B S W |   | S S E | this 24 hours begins with fresh breezes                      |
| 4  | 7 |   |         |   |       | and hazy, at 11 AM took in top gallant                       |
| 6  | 7 |   |         |   |       | Sails and fly gile and gaff top Sail                         |
| 8  | 7 |   |         |   |       | Middle part Strong breezes                                   |
| 10 | 7 |   |         |   |       | Latter part Strong breezes and Squally                       |
| 12 | 6 |   |         |   |       | at 7:30 put one reef in the top Sails                        |
| 2  | 6 |   |         |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too                                 |
| 4  | 6 |   |         |   |       | Variation 2 P West                                           |
| 6  | 5 |   |         |   |       | Lat by ob 20° 04' South                                      |
| 8  | 5 |   |         |   |       | Long by dr 7° 16' West                                       |
| 10 | 4 |   | E A E   |   | S E   | I have allowed one knot <sup>more</sup> 5 W from the Current |
| 12 | 3 | 5 |         |   |       |                                                              |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L | Winds | Remarks on board Thursday, October 21 |
|----|---|---|-------|---|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | E N E |   | S S E | begins with Strong breezes and        |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |   |       | Squally, at 4 PM Lett Main top        |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |   |       | gallant Sail at 5 took it at 8 PM     |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |   |       | double reef the top Sails at 9 AM     |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |   |       | took in the Spanker with a bad sea    |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |   |       | Ship labouring hard                   |
| 2  | 6 |   |       |   |       | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |   |       | Variation 1 1/2 P West                |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |   |       | Lat by ob 17° 59' South               |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |   |       | Long by dr 5° 36' West                |
| 10 | 7 | 5 | E A E |   |       | too dry, I have allowed one knot per  |
| 12 | 7 | 5 |       |   |       | hour from the Current 4 W by Compass  |



# The Barque Sacramento Capt Robbins

| H  | K | F | Cours          | E       | Winds          | Remarks on board, Friday, October 22    |
|----|---|---|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | N <sup>e</sup> |         |                | Strong breezes and Squally at 6 PM      |
| 4  | 7 |   |                |         |                | took in main Cours and gill at 8 PM     |
| 6  | 6 |   |                |         |                | haul too by the Middl and latter        |
| 8  | 4 |   |                |         |                | part the same at 5 AM Made the          |
| 10 | 3 |   | E B N          | 1 1/2 P | S <sup>e</sup> | Island of St Helena bearing A by        |
| 12 | 3 |   |                |         |                | Compass dis 15 Miles at 7 AM bent       |
| 2  | 4 |   | N <sup>e</sup> |         |                | the Chaines and got the anchors of the  |
| 4  | 4 |   |                |         |                | bow at 12 Mer Came to anchor in         |
| 6  | 5 |   | North          |         |                | harbour of St Helena with the           |
| 8  | 8 |   |                |         |                | Starboard anchor in 15 fathoms of       |
| 10 | 6 |   |                |         |                | water paid out 45 fathoms of chain      |
| 12 | 6 |   |                |         |                | hauld Gales at 2 PM parted the          |
|    |   |   |                |         |                | Chain lett go the Port anchor and       |
|    |   |   |                |         |                | brought her up with 75 fathoms of chain |
|    |   |   |                |         |                | Sound Sea Account                       |

St Helena Harbour Log October the 23  
 Saturday October the 23  
 all of this day Strong breezes  
 and Squally at 5 PM the Capt  
 Sent of a anchor took it too the  
 Cat head and bent the chain  
 and when all a raring all ready  
 fore luting go at 6 PM Cleard  
 up the decks So ends

Sunday, October 24  
 all of this Strong breezes and Cloud  
 hazy weather

Monday, October the 25  
 this day Mordirat breezes and pleasant  
 at 5 AM got redy fore discharging  
 at 9 AM one lighter Came a long side  
 at 4 PM finish discharge 30 barrels  
 of Beef 5 Cask of Bread and  
 3 Cask of flower belonging to the  
 Minerva Smyth  
 Cleard up the decks



On A Passage from Port Valena too

Remarks on board Tuesday October 26 1869  
all this gentle breezes and pleasant at 6 AM whither  
Came along side with it rather weighing about 1200  
for the Bow and bent the Chain and Commence  
Discharging Ninty 90 barrels of Beef three 3 barrels of  
Pork and four 4 barrels of beef tungs and twenty four  
24 barrels flower

Remarks on board Wednesday October 27  
all of this Moderate breezes and pleasant weather  
fourty 40 Barrels of Pilot Bread  
Eighty Seven 87 Barrels of Bread  
twenty 20 Barrels of flower  
twenty four 24 Bundles of Shingles  
one 1 keg of Nails  
at 5 PM Cleard up and waste of Go-end

Remarks on board Thursday October 28  
all of this day Strong Breezes and Pleasant  
at 6 AM Commence discharging discharge 600 feet of  
Spruce boards and 37 feet of voice and 137 Casks of  
Petroleum oil and 54 Barreles of Flower  
and Six 6 Casks of Lard a Carpenter from Shore  
on board too work  
So ends ends with Strong Breezes and Pleasant

Remarks on board Friday October 29 1869  
all of this day Strong Breezes and pleasant  
at 6 AM Commence discharging discharge the following  
goods 4 Casks of Coffee 2 Casks of Painkiller  
one Packag of Stove Pipe one Barrell of flower  
one Sowings Meschene 2 Barrels of Molasses  
2 Barrels of Vinegar one Package of Candles  
5 Stoves 5 Casks of Petroleum  
2 Rocker Chaires 12 Packages of Chaires  
2 Casks of Lobester one sett of tools  
1 Packag of Cannapales and one cr set of tools  
1 Sett of Chamber Furniture and sett Cannapales  
and at 6 P.M Received on board 10 Sack of Rice  
So ends



The Barque, Sacramento, Capt. Robbins, at St. Helena  
Remarks on Board Saturday, October, the 30 - 1869  
all of this day Strong Breezes Middle part Showery  
latter part pleasant at 6 AM sent the Main top Sail  
Discharge the following goods  
one Barrell of Bread four Petroleum oil Casks  
three Boxes of Soap Mercur, Clock &  
two Packages of Barrels Covers  
one Box of Scales one Cask of Pain killer  
one Best of Buile Bucketts  
Six Packages of Wooding Bottom Chairs  
two Packages of Barrels Covers  
So end this day

Remarks on Board Sunday October 31  
All of this day Strong breezes and pleasant

Remarks on Board Monday November 1 1869  
All of this day Strong breezes and pleasant  
at 7 AM Commence Discharging at 8 AM sent  
the lighter on Shore at 1 PM discharge 1000 feet of  
Spruce lumber and 5 Casks Petroleum oil one  
keg of Nails at 1 PM sent down the Main  
top Sail yard Sails

Remarks on Board Tuesday November the 2  
All of this day Strong Breezes and Pleasant  
the Carpenter from Shore Making a new  
Main top Sail yard the Crew Employed in  
Ships Duty

Remarks on Board Wednesday November the 3  
All of this day Moderate breezes and pleasant  
Carpenter from Shore Making a top Sail yard  
the Crew Employed in painting Ship and  
Stowing Back Cargo at 2 PM Discharge two  
of Chamber Setts of Furniture  
~~two~~ one Cask of Petroleum oil  
one Barrell of Vinegar  
ten Stairs



The Barke Sacramento Capt Robbins at St Helena  
all of this day Moderate breezes and Pleasant weather  
Discharge 400 feet of Spruce Lumber and 100 feet Pine  
Lumber and keg of nails the Carpenter from the Shore  
making a Main top Sail yard the Crew employed in  
Painting and Stowing away the Remaining Part of the  
Cargo Sailed the Brig Mira of Sag Harbour Capt  
Babcock on a Cruise

Remarks on Board Friday September 5 1869  
all of this day light Breezes and Variable all around  
the Compass and Misty at 12 Mer finish the  
Main top Sail yard at 1 PM Sent it up on bent  
the Main Gours and sent it fore <sup>down</sup> Repairs at 3 PM  
Bent the Main Gours and furl'd it and Cleard up  
Decks So ends

Remarks on Board Saturday September 6 1869  
all of this day Strong breezes and pleasant  
Discharge one Sewing Machine and Cask of Petroleum  
oil two Cask of Molasses took on Board  
8 Cask of water So ends

Remarks on Board Sunday September 7  
all of this day Strong Breezes and Cloudy  
at 6 PM arrived the Barke Mercury of and  
from San Bedford with 270 Barrells of Spinn  
oil 5 Months out

Remarks on Board Maunday September 8 1869  
all this day Moderate breezes and pleasant weather  
Discharge 5 Barrells of tar two barrells of Pitch  
one Barrell of Rosin Bent Main top Sail and  
tard down the fore and aft Stays So ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday September the 9  
all of this Day Strong breezes and Pleasant  
Settup the Main top Mast Back Stays  
and finish taring down Stands



The Bark Sacramento Capt Rollins at St. H.  
Remarks on Board Wednesday November the 10 1869  
all of this day Strong breezes and Pleasant  
Received on Board four guns and Carriages  
Discharged 4-17 feet Cars on Bed Stead one Sewing Machine  
one Box of Soap 35 lbs took on Board three Casks of  
Water and Stow of the whole Sound all well

Remarks on Board Thursday November the 11  
all of this day Strong Breezes and Pleasant  
the top gallant Sails too Repair Settop top gallant  
and top Mast wigen So ends

Remarks on Board Friday November 12.  
all of this day fresh gales and Pleasant  
bent main top gallant sail and Repaired main  
top Mast stay sail Stow the Lanche and got  
Redy fore Sea discharged three Cars  
Received on Board 50 bags of Rice  
two Casks Mark B No 1 & 2 and one Box  
two Days Ship are of Stouarway by the name of  
John Mayr

Remarks on Board Saturday November 13  
all of this day fresh gales and Squally  
all hand Employed in Ships duty

Remarks on Board Sunday November 14  
all of this day Strong gales and  
Squally

Remarks on Board Monday November 15  
Begins with Strong Breezes and Squally  
at 6 Am hoist Short and Stowed the Starboard  
Anchor and got redy fore Sea at 9 Am the  
the Capt Came on board and got under way  
and Proceeded too Sea Stowed the Port anchor  
on best Chaines at 12 Mer Settop gallant sail  
So ends Harbour Lay.



# The Barque Sacramento on a Passage to Loande Africa

| H  | K | F | Cours | L   | Winds | Remarks on Board Tuesday, November 16 |
|----|---|---|-------|-----|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | ESE   | 1/2 |       | Begins with fresh breezes and squally |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |     |       | at 12 Mer the N E part of the Island  |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |     |       | of St Helena bore SW distance 15 mi   |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |     |       | from witch I take My departure        |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |     |       | St Helena in the Lat 15° 55' South    |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |     |       | Longs 5° 45' West                     |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |     |       | Middle and latter part Squally        |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |     |       | Pumps regularly attended to           |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |     |       | Variation 1 3/4 P West                |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |     |       | Lat by dr 14° 15' South               |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |     |       | Longs by dr 4° 34' West               |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |     |       |                                       |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L   | Winds | Remarks on Board Wednesday, Nov 17 |
|----|---|---|-------|-----|-------|------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | ESE   |     |       | gentle breezes and squally         |
| 4  | 5 |   | ESE   | 1/2 | SEBS  |                                    |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |     |       |                                    |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |     |       | Pumps regularly attended to        |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |     |       | Variation 1 3/4 P West             |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |     |       | Lat by dr 12° 43' South            |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |     |       | Longs by dr 2° 59' West            |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |     |       |                                    |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |     |       |                                    |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |     |       |                                    |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |     |       |                                    |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |     |       |                                    |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L   | Winds | Remarks on Board Thursday, November 18 |
|----|---|---|-------|-----|-------|----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 |   | ESE   | 1/2 | P     | Begins with gentle breezes and         |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |       |     |       | Pleasant                               |
| 6  | 6 |   | ESE   | 1/2 | P     | Middle and latter part Squally         |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |     |       | at 8 PM took in Royals fore top        |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | ESE   | 1/2 | P     | gallant Sail Main by Mizzen top        |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |     |       | gallant Stay sails at 8 AM Lett        |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |     |       | all Sail                               |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |     |       | Pumps regularly attended to            |
| 6  | 6 | 5 |       |     |       | Variation 1 3/4 P West                 |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |     |       | Lat by dr 11° 35' South                |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |       |     |       | Longs by dr 1° 02' West                |
| 12 | 6 | 5 |       |     |       |                                        |



# The Barque Sacramento On A Passage From

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on Board Friday, November 19    |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | EB    | 1/2 P | SEBS  | Begins with gentle breezes and pleasant |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |       |                                         |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |       |       |                                         |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Middle and latter part Cloudy           |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly Attended too            |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |       | Variation 1 3/4 West                    |
| 2  | 5 |   | EB    | 1/2 P | SE    | Lat bys dr 10 " 25 South                |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |       |       |       | Long bys dr 00 " 31 East                |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |       |       |                                         |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |       |       | I have allow 1/2 K SW fore the Current  |
| 10 | 7 |   | EB    | 1/2 P | SEBS  | and leeway                              |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |       |       |                                         |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on Board Saturday, November 20   |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | EB    | 1/2 P | SEBS  | Begins with gentle breezes and Cloudy    |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Strong, appearing tide rips from         |
| 6  | 7 |   | East  | 1/2 P | SE    | SE too SW                                |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |       |                                          |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |       |       | Latter pleasant                          |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too             |
| 2  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Variation 1 3/4 West                     |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Lat bys ab 8 " 22 South                  |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Long bys dr 3 " 01 East                  |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |       | I have allowed 1/2 K SW fore the Current |
| 10 | 7 |   | EB    | 1/2 P | SE    |                                          |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |       |       |                                          |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on Board Sunday, November the 21 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | EB    | 1/2 P | SE    | Begins with fine breezes and Cloudy      |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |       |       | Middle part light breezes hazy           |
| 6  | 6 | 5 | SE    | 1/2 P | South | Mistey at 6 AM Saw 1st Shale             |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |       |       | of Spurrin Whale                         |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |       |       | Latter part fine breezes and             |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |       |       | Pleasant                                 |
| 2  | 3 |   | EN    | 1/2 P | SE    | Pumps Regularly Attended too             |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |       |       | Variation 1 3/4 West                     |
| 6  | 3 | 3 |       |       |       | Lat Byr dr 7 " 51 South                  |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |       |       | Lat Byr ob 7 " 49 South                  |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | SE    | 1/2 P | SEW   | Long Byr dr 4 " 57 East                  |
| 12 | 7 | 5 |       |       |       | I have Allowed 1/2 K SW fore the Current |



# St Helena too St Paul & Lascaris West Africa

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on Board Monday, November 22           |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | SE    | 1/4 P | SE    | fresh Breezes and Pleasant                     |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Middle Part the same                           |
| 6  | 7 |   | SE    | 1/4 P | SE    | Latter Part light Breezes and Pleasant         |
| 8  | 7 | 5 | SE    | 1/4 P | SE    | with strong tide Rips extending                |
| 10 | 8 |   | SE    | 1/4 P | SE    | from NE too SE                                 |
| 12 | 8 |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too                   |
| 2  | 8 | 5 |       |       |       | Variation 1 3/4 P West                         |
| 4  | 8 | 5 |       |       |       | Lat By ob 7° 48' South                         |
| 6  | 7 |   | SE    | 1/4 P | SE    | Long By dr 7° 48' East                         |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |       | I find By ob and Courses Stear a Head          |
| 10 | 4 |   | SE    | 1/4 P | South | there has been a Strong Current setting to the |
| 12 | 3 |   |       |       |       | SW fore which I have Allowed one Knot per H    |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on Board Tuesday, November 23 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 | 5 | SE    | 1/4 P | SW    | Begins with Moderate Breezes and      |
| 4  | 6 | 5 |       |       |       | pleasant                              |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Variation 1 3/4 P West                |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |       |       | Lat By ob 8° 34' South                |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |       |       | Long By dr 10° 21' East               |
| 2  | 6 | 5 |       |       |       |                                       |
| 4  | 6 | 5 |       |       |       |                                       |
| 6  | 7 |   | SE    | 1/4 P | SW    |                                       |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |       |       |                                       |
| 10 | 6 |   | SE    | 1/4 P | SW    |                                       |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |       |                                       |

| H  | K | F | Cours | L     | Winds | Remarks on Board Wednesday, November 24 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | SE    | 1/4 P | SW    | Begins with fresh Breezes and pleasant  |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |       | Middle and latter part Moderate         |
| 6  | 8 | 5 |       |       |       | at 12 the Calm with strong tide         |
| 8  | 8 |   | SE    |       | SW    | Rips Extending from E too W             |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |       |       | I have Allowed one half Knot per hour   |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |       | on A North Course for the Current       |
| 2  | 7 | 5 |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too            |
| 4  | 7 | 5 |       |       |       | Variation 1 3/4 P West                  |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |       |       | Lat By ob 9° 11' South                  |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |       |       | Long By dr 12° 29' East                 |
| 10 | 4 |   |       |       |       |                                         |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |       |       |                                         |



# The Barque Sacramento on its Passage from St. Helena

| H  | F | Hours | L | Winds    | Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 25 |
|----|---|-------|---|----------|----------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 | 2 3 3 |   | winds    | light Breezes and Pleasant       |
| 4  | 3 |       |   | Variable | at 10 PM Cabin                   |
| 6  | 4 |       |   | from     | Pumpers Regularly Attended too   |
| 8  | 4 |       |   | W N W    | Variation 134 P West             |
| 10 | 4 |       |   | to       | Lat Byr on 8° 52 South           |
| 12 | 4 |       |   | S S W    | Long Byr on 13° 42 East          |
| 2  | 4 |       |   |          |                                  |
| 4  | 4 |       |   |          |                                  |
| 6  | 3 | 2 B W |   |          |                                  |
| 8  | 3 |       |   |          |                                  |
| 10 | 3 |       |   |          |                                  |
| 12 |   |       |   |          |                                  |

## The Barque Sacramento Harbour Log at Loando Friday, November the 26

Saw the Land all along the Coast at 2.30 PM  
the town of Loando Barings & B. & at 4 PM  
Bent the Chains and got the Anchors of the  
Boys with 30 fathoms on the Port Chains and  
25 fathoms on the Starboard Chain  
At 1 PM Came too Anchor with the Port anchor  
In 5 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of Chain  
Furled Sails and Set the watch  
at 5 AM the Pilot Came on Board got under way,  
and Proceeded up too town at 6 AM Came too  
Anchor at Loando in 6 fathoms of water with  
20 fathoms on the Starboard and 20 fathoms on  
the Port Anchor furled Sails Sailed

## Saturday, November the 27 1869

The first part of this day light airs  
And Calm and Pleasant middle and latter  
Fresh Breezes and Pleasant all Hands  
Employed in Various Duties

## Sunday, November the 28

The first of this Moderate Breezes and  
Pleasant middle and latter Part fresh  
Breezes and Pleasant



Port St Pauls De Loand West Coast of Africa

Monday, November the 29

this Day Begins with Calm and Cloudy weather Middle and latter Part fresh Breezes and Pleasant Come up with Main weighing and Change ends with languard and Sett it up Discharge one Barrell of tar Sailed the Barkie Sonie Bound Down the Coast

Tuesday, November the 30 1869

this day Begins with light airs and Calms and Cloudy Middle and latter Part Strong Breezes and Pleasant the Crew Employed in Ships Duties

Wednesday, December the 1 1869

this Day Begins light airs and Variable and over East Middle Part much the Same latter Part Pleasant the Crew Employed in Ships Duties

Thursday, December the 2 1869

this day Begins with light wind and Variable and Cloudy Middle and latter Part Strong Breezes and Pleasant

Discharge the followings goods

- 7 Barrells of Pitch
  - 7 Barrells of Coal tar
  - 2 Barrell of tar
  - 8 Barrells of Rooin
  - 13 Bale Bucketts
  - 8 Package of Bale Boxes
  - 10 Packages of Bucketts
- and Cleard up the Decks

Friday, December the 3 1869

this day Begins with light Breezes and Cloudy threatening appearances of the weather Middle part the Much the Same later Part Strong Breeze and haze. Discharge the followings goods

- 1 Sett of Furniture
  - 1 Anchor
  - 2 Packages of Bale Boxes
- At 6 PM Distant Lightning from the E & E



The Barke Sacramento At St Pauls de Loanda  
Saturday December the 4 1869

this day Begins with light Breezes from the North  
and Cloudy latter Part gentle Breezes and hazy  
at 5 AM A lighter Came at long Side and  
Commence too Discharge at 1 PM towed in with the  
following goods

- 4 Casks of Green Paint
- 16 Casks of White Lead
- 19 kegs of Sals
- 23 kegs of Black Paint
- 5 Casks of Clack
- 2 Cask of Blams
- 50 Casks of Turpentine
- 2904 feet of Lumber
- 6 Sets of Chamber furniture
- 2 Casks of Scales

So ends with Sharpe lightning from the S E

Sunday December the 5 1869

this day Begins with light winds and Variable  
and Cloudy latter Part fresh Breezes and threatening  
appearances of the weather with thunder & lightning  
from S too N E

Monday December the 6 1869

this day Begins with light Breezes from the  
North and Cloudy with distant thunder from  
the East at 6 AM A lighter Came at long Side  
and Commence Discharging Discharge the following  
goods

- 6009 feet of Lumber
- 25 Paint oil

So ends with fresh Breezes from the S W and threatening  
appearances of the weather with thunder and lightning  
from the S E at 5-30 Cleared up the Decks

Tuesday December the 7 1869

this day Cloudy winds light and Variable  
at 6 AM Commence Discharging as follows

- 5140 of Lumber 583 feet of Yoise & Packages of tools

1 barrel of  
1 barrel of  
1 barrel of  
1 barrel of



The Barke Sacramento, At St Pauls de Loando  
Wednesday, December the 8 1869  
this day Begins Squally with thunder and lightnings  
and rain Middle and latter Part light Breezes from the SW  
and Cloudy took up the limber Boards and Cleard out the  
Limbers Saends

Thursday, December the 9 1869  
this day Begins with light winds and Variable  
and Cloudy, Middle Part Pleasant latter part  
Thunder with thunder

) Friday, December 10 1869  
this day Begins with light Breezes and Variable  
with light Rain  
at 5 AM Cleard Hawse at 6 AM Commence discharging  
Discharge the following Articles  
10539 feet of lumber  
34 Packages of Chairs  
5 Rocking Chairs  
3 Smaller Chairs  
at 10 AM finish and took the lighter in  
at 12 Men hoist up the Starboard anchor  
and took up the limber Boards on the Port  
Side and Cleard them out  
Saends with heavy thunder from the S E

Saturday, December 11 1869  
Begins with light winds and Variable and  
Cloudy at 6 AM a lighter Came Along, Side  
and Commence Discharging as follows  
128 Boxes of Soap  
3 Cask of Glass Ware  
1 Bedstead  
1 Wash Stand  
1 Case of Scales  
and Set up the fore top Mast Back Stays  
Saends



The Park, Sacramento, At, St. Pauls, Co, Louisiana, Africa  
Sunday December the 12 - - - 1869  
this day Begins with light airs and Variable  
and Calm at 11 AM fresh Breezes from the W S W  
and Pleasant at 6 PM Sharp lightnings from the  
E S E and Squally looking weather

Monday December the 13 - - - 1869  
Begins with light airs and Variable all Around  
the Compass with Rain thunder and lightnings  
at 4 PM Moderate Breezes from the W S W and  
hurry all hands employed in Ships duty

Tuesday December the 14  
Begins light airs and Variable with Rain  
at 12 Noon light Breezes from the W S W  
and Cloudy at 5 PM A lighter came along  
Side with 12 Cask of Pecanot oil took it on board  
Sends Calm and hurry

Wednesday December the 15 - - - 1869  
this day Begins Calm and Clear at 10 AM  
fresh Breezes from the W S W and pleasant  
at 5 PM A lighter came along Side with  
57 Bage of Coffee took it on board  
and Cleard up the Decks

Thursday December the 16 - - - 1869  
all of this day gentle Breezes from the W S W  
and Pleasant all hand employed various duties

Friday December the 17 - - - 1869  
this day Begins with Calm Pleasant weather  
latter part gentle Breezes and hurry Crew employed  
Ships Duty

Saturday December the 18 - - - 1869  
this day Begins Calm and Cloudy  
latter part gentle Breezes hurry  
Crew employed Ships Duty



Sho, Barke, Sacramento, At, St. Pauls de, Loanda, Africa

Sunday December the 19 1869  
all of this day light winds and variable and  
cloudy, hazy weather

Monday December the 20 1869  
this day Begins with light winds and variable  
and cloudy latter part fresh breezes and  
hazy at 4 PM lightened. Came Along Side  
with 252 Bags of Peanuts took them on board  
at 5 PM Another lighter Came Alongside with  
212 Bags them on board and Stowed them away  
and Cleared up the Decks

Tuesday December the 21 1869  
all of this day gentle breezes and pleasant  
weather at 5 AM Commenced discharging

117 Bags of Rice

8 Packages of Glass ware

1 Cask of Clocks

1 Box of Scales

1 Sewing Machine

at 8 AM Sent the lighters on Shore

Found the Crew employed in Ships Duties.

Wednesday December the 22 1869  
this day Begins Calm and pleasant Middle  
and latter part fresh breezes from the N.W.  
and pleasant Crew employed in Ships duties

Thursday December the 23 1869  
this day Begins with light breezes  
and variable and pleasant at 5 AM Commence to  
Discharge the <sup>litter</sup> took in 18 Cask of Palm oil  
at 7 AM finish. ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~all~~ hands employed in  
Stowings of the oil at 4 PM finish and  
got the other Boat over Board and Cleared  
up the Decks



Ship, Bark Sacramento, At, St. Pauls, De. Louis  
Friday, December the 24 1869  
this day Begins with light Breezes and pleasant  
weather at 9<sup>30</sup> AM went with two Boats  
and loaded them with Coffee at 12 Mer.  
Return to the Ship with 74 Bags, Requested  
2 Bags that was damage, Started it too 34 Bags  
and Stow it away, latter part Strong Breezes  
and pleasant at 6 PM Cleared up Decks

Saturday, December the 25 1869  
this day Begins with Calm and Cloudy  
weather at 8 AM the lighter Came Along  
Side and Commence takings in Peanuts  
at 11 AM finish took on board and Stow it  
away 449 Bags Middle and latter Part fresh  
Breezes and hazy

Sunday, December the 26 1869  
all of this day light Breezes and Cloudy  
hazy weather

Monday, December the 27 1869  
all of this day light Breezes and Cloudy  
hazy weather the Crew Employed in  
Ships duty

Tuesday, December 28 1869  
this day Begins Calm and Cloudy  
at 6 AM a lighter Came Along Side with  
Peanuts at 6<sup>12</sup> AM Commence to take in  
298 Bags and Stowed them

Wednesday, December the 29 1869  
this day Begins with light Breezes and  
Calm Middle and latter Moderate Breezes  
and hazy at 1 PM lighter Came Along  
Side with 18 Casks of Peanut oil took  
it at Board and Cleared fore the  
cayst



The Bark Sacramento, At, Pt, Paul, de, Loando, Africa  
Thursday, December the 30 1869  
this days Begins Calm and Cloudy Middle  
and latter part Moderate Breezes from the SW  
and Cloudy the first part Employed in  
Stowings away the oil at 4 P.M. a lighter  
Came Along, Laid with 31 Bags of Coffee & 3  
and 5 Barrells of Gum and 11 <sup>bls</sup> Palm oil <sup>300</sup>  
took it on board and Cleared up Decks

Friday, December the 31 1869  
all of this days light winds Variable and Cloudy  
threatenings appearances of the weather all hands  
Employed in Stowings away oil at 12 Men finish  
latter part Started the water from the Cask in two  
tanks and put the Cask below at 6 P.M. found  
all awnings and see the Starboard Anchor and  
Chain all Clean So ends the last days of the year

Saturday, January the 1 1870  
all of this days light Breezes and pleasant  
at 3 P.M. Capt took the Chronometer on Shore  
at Loando Island flag, Staff and <sup>look</sup> altitudes found  
her to be Correct

Sunday, January the 2 1870  
the first part of this Days Calm and hot  
Sultry weather at 12 Men fresh Breezes from  
the <sup>W</sup> SW and pleasant

Monday, January the 3 1870  
the first part of this Days Begins with light air  
and Calm ~~and~~ <sup>and</sup> about the cold Main top Sail  
and Bent the new on and Bent the new fore Course  
Middle and latter part Strong Breezes and hazy

Tuesday, January the 4 1870  
the first part of this day light Breezes and pleasant latter  
part Strong Breezes and pleasant Received on board 909  
Bags of Peanuts and 2 Cask Palm oil and 4 Cask  
of Peanut oil Sacks



The Bark Sacramento at St. Pauls de Loando  
Wednesday January the 5 1870  
this day Begins with light Breezes and Variable  
and hazy, all hand imployed in Stowing away  
Peanuts and oil Received on board 2 Casks of Pean  
oil and 5 Barrells latter part Strong Breezes  
and pleasant at 5 PM finish

Thursday January the 6 1870  
the first part of this day light Breezes and Variable  
and hazy, latter part fresh Breezes and hazy  
Discharge 5000 of Brick Received alot Potatoes and  
Bent the Main Royal and Down all Mornings  
and Cleard up

Friday January the 7 1870  
this day Begins with light Breezes from the SE and  
Cloudy at 8 AM hove up the Anchor and haul  
up the English Bark Lord Nelson and got  
Reddys at 6 PM got our Clearance and put to  
Sea anchors and Boats all Stowed  
and Pumps Regularly attend too



The Bark Sacramento on Passage from Loundo to St Helena  
H K F Cours L Winds Remarks onboard January, the 8 1870  
2 all of this day light winds and pleasant  
4 at 7 PM took Mags Departure from  
6 Loundo Island in the Lat 8° 48' South  
8 10 NW by W 1/2 W SW Longs 13° 13' East Ships draft of water 11 feet  
10 4 and Makes no water the  
12 4 Pumps Regularly attended too  
2 5 SW by W 1/2 S S E Variation 1 1/2 E W  
4 6 Lat Byg ab 9° 01' South  
6 5 Long Byg Dr 12° 24' East  
8 5  
10 4  
12 4

H K F Cours L Winds Remarks onboard January, the 9  
2 3 SW by W 1/2 P S E S all this 24 hours light winds and  
4 3 Pleasant and Variable  
6 3 NW by W 1/2 P W S S Pumps Regularly attended too  
8 4 5 Variation 1 1/4 P West  
10 3 5 Lat Byg ab 8° 56' South  
12 3 5 Long Byg Dr 11° 47' East  
2 3 5 W by W 1/2 P S W  
4 3 5  
6 4  
8 4  
10 3  
12 3

H K F Cours L Winds Remarks onboard Monday January, 10  
2 4 W by W 1/2 P SW all of this 24 hours Moderate  
4 4 Breezes and pleasant  
6 5 Pumps Regularly attended  
8 4 5 Variation 1 3/4 West  
10 4 5 Lat Byg ab 8° 57' South  
12 5 Long Byg Dr 9° 17' East  
2 5 5  
4 5 5  
6 5 5 W by W 1/2 P S W S  
8 6 5  
10 6 5 W 1/2 P S S W  
12 6 5

The Bark Sacramento Capt C H Robbins and  
 H K F Cours L Winds Remarks on board Monday Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup>  
 2 6 WBS 1/2 P SSW Moderate Breezes and pleasant  
 4 6 Pumps Regularly attended too  
 6 5 Stronger appearing, tide ships tiding  
 8 5 W 1/2 P SSW East & West  
 10 5  
 12 2 Variation 1 3/4 P West  
 2 5 Lat Bys ab 9° 33 South  
 4 5 Long Bys Dr 8° 04 East  
 6 6  
 8 6  
 10 5  
 12 5

H K F Cours L Winds Remarks on board Wednesday January 13<sup>th</sup>  
 2 6 WBS 1/2 P SSW all of this 24 hours fresh Breezes  
 4 6 first part Clear Middle and  
 6 6 5 latter part Cloudy  
 8 6 5 Pumps Regularly attended too  
 10 6 5 Variation 1 3/4 P West  
 12 6 5 W S W 1/2 P South Lat Bys ab 11° 03 South  
 2 7 5 Long Bys Dr 5° 39 East  
 4 7 5  
 6 7 5  
 8 7 5  
 10 7 5  
 12 7 5

H K F Cours L Winds Remarks on board Thursday January the 14<sup>th</sup>  
 2 7 5 W S W 1/2 P South all of this 24 hours fresh  
 4 7 5 Breezes and hazy, Passing Clouds  
 6 8  
 8 8 Pumps Regularly attended too  
 10 9  
 12 9 5 Variation 1 3/4 P West  
 2 10 Lat Bys ab 12° 47 South  
 4 9 5 Long Bys Dr 2° 58 East  
 6 8  
 8 8  
 10 6 5  
 12 6 5



*A Passage from St Pauls de Loando to St Helena*  
*H K F Cours L Winds Remarks on board Thursday January the 14 1870*  
 2 6 WBS South all of this 24 hovers fresh breezes and  
 4 6 hawsers passing Clouds

6 6 5

8 7 5

10 7 5

12 8 5

2 9

4 9

6 9 5

8 9 5

10 9

12 9

*H K F Cours L Winds Remarks on board Friday January 15 1870*

2 7 WBS SSE all of this 24 hovers fresh breezes and

4 7 5 Cloudy passing Clouds and hawsers

6 7 5

8 7 5

10 7 5

12 8 5

2 8 5

4 8 5

6 9

8 9

10 8 5 WBS SSE

12 7 5

*H K F Cours L Winds Remarks on board Sunday January the 16*

2 8 5 WBS SSE all of this 24 hovers fresh breezes and

4 8 5 hawsers with passing Clouds and W

6 8

8 8

10 8

12 8

2 8

4 7

6 7

8 7

10

12

*James Town Lat 15° 55' S Long 5° 45' West*

*Pumps Regularly attended too*  
*Variation 1 3/4 P West*

*Lat Bys ab 14° 16 South*

*Long Bys Dr 00° 17 East*

*Pumps Regularly attended too*  
*Variation 1 3/4 P West*

*Lat Bys ab 15° 47 South*

*Long Bys Dr 2° 54 West*

*Saw the Island of St Helena bearing*

*By Compass WNW Distance 28. Mile*

*at 4 AM wore ship heading of Shore*

*to the Eastward at 3 PM wore ship*

*to the Westward at 7 AM Came too*

*anchor of James Town St Helena*

*in 12 fathoms of water with the Port anchor*

*and 60 fathoms of Chain paid all*

*Sails and wash of Sails*

*Pumps Regularly attended too*



The Bark Sacramento at St. Helena January the 17 1870  
Monday January the 17  
the first part of this Day, fresh Breezes and Cloudy,  
Mistey later part pleasant passing Clouds  
ambient and repaired the Main Course at 4 PM  
finish and Bent it Soends  
Pumps Regularly attended to

Tuesday January the 18  
all of this days fresh Breezes and Cloudy,  
~~was~~ but Detached opening Clouds  
Discharge the followings goods  
14 Packages of Candles  
7 Boxes of Soap  
4 Bags of Rice  
ambient and Prepared the fore topmast Stay sail  
Soends this Day, Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Wednesday January the 19  
all of this days, fresh Breezes and Detached  
opening Clouds and a heavy, swell heaving,  
around the Island  
Pumps Regularly attended too  
Discharge one 1000 of Brick  
Soends one Man Sick Joseph Cora of Brava  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Thursday January the 20  
all of this Day, fresh Breezes with passing, Cloudy  
Clouds found that oil was leaking Badley  
Crew employed in Ships Dutys  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Friday January the 21  
all of this Days, fresh Breezes and Cloudy,  
Discharge 3852 Brick and 300 half Brick one  
Broken ones and 55 Cases of Petroleum oil  
2 Slop jals and one Barrell Malagases  
Received on board 2 Cask of cold Caper  
and 4 Bags wool  
one Barrell Park and Broke out the oil  
found two Cask one half out & one about all out  
of Peanut oil and about all leaking more one left

Capt Robbins on Shore Sick



1870

The Bark Sacramento at Pt Helena January 22  
Saturday January the 22 1870  
all of this day fresh Breezes and Clouds all  
hands employed in Coopersing oile and Stowing down  
the Peanut oile leaking Badley Rescued on board  
8 Cask of oile fore & Aft Bedford landed 14 Cask  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick two Men on board  
from the Scurvy work

Sunday January the 23 1870  
all of this day fresh Breezes and Squally Misty  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick Scurvy

Monday January the 24 1870  
all of this 24 hours Strong Breezes and  
Passing Clouds at 2 AM the Ship Annie  
Fleming of Liverpool Sailing too the tide Came  
Howle of us and Carred away our Starboard Cathead  
and at 4 PM in getting under way got a howle  
of us & gone but did no Damage  
all hands employed in hoisting up and Coopersing  
the oile Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Tuesday January the 25 1870  
all of this Day fresh Breezes with Passing Clouds  
all hands employed in Coopersing the oile  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick  
Rescued on board 4 tuns of water

Wednesday January the 26 1870  
all of this Day fresh Breezes and Passing  
Clouds Rescued on board 14 Cask of oile  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Thursday January the 27 1870  
all of this day Moderate Breezes and pleasant  
at 8 AM a lighter came along side with  
8 Cask of oile took it on board and Stow  
it away latter part all hands employed  
in Coopersing and Stowing down Peanut  
and Palm oile Capt Robbins on Shore Sick



The Bark Sacramento at St Helena January <sup>the</sup> 28 1870  
all of this day light Breezes and Variable with passing  
and light Showers at 4 PM finish Coopersing and  
Stowing down the side

Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Saturday January the 29 1870  
all of this day light Breezes and pleasant  
all hands employed in Cleaning Ship  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Sunday January the 30 1870  
all of this day light Breezes and pleasant  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Monday January the 31 1870  
this day Begins light Breezes and Variable  
with passing Showers latter part pleasant with  
Passing Cloud the all hands employed in  
Painting Ship  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Tuesday February the 1 1870  
the first Part of this Day light Breezes  
and Misty latter Part pleasant all hands  
employed in Painting Ship  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Wednesday February the 2 1870  
all of this day Moderate Breezes and Pleasant  
all hands employed in Painting Ship at 12  
Mhr finish and Arrived the Brig Abbot  
Lawrence of and from Port-haven 7 Mont out  
350 Barrels of Spum oil last part employed  
in Clearing up and getting Redy fore breaking  
out latter part Showery  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Thursday February the 3 1870  
all of this day Moderate Breezes and Pleasant  
all hands employed in Ship Duty Capt on Shore Sick



J<sup>the</sup>

The Bark Sacramento at St Helena February 4  
Saturdays February the 4 1870  
all of this day, Moderate Breezes and Pleasant  
all hands Employed in Braking, the oil too make  
from the Albion Lawrence oil  
Capt. Robbins on Shore Sick

Saturdays February the 5 1870  
all of this day, Light Breezes and pleasant  
at 8 AM Commence taking the oil from  
Albion Lawrence took on board 11 Cask  
Saunders Capt Robbins on Shore Sick  
at 10 Arrived the Bark John Dawson of Newburg  
34 Months out 1070 Barrells of Spinn oil Bound home

Sunday February the 6 1870  
all of this day, Calm and Breeze, hot with  
A grate Swell heaving on the land,  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Monday February the 7 1870  
all of Day, Calm and Breeze, hot with  
A heavy Swell heaving on the land all hands  
Employed in Braking on the Pleasant and  
Palm oil and Cooperings found one Pipe that  
had leak all but about 20 gallons started the  
Remainder in to other Cask Saunders  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Tuesday February the 8 1870  
all of this day, Strong Breezes and Misty  
took on board 14 Cask of oil from the Brig  
Albion Lawrence and Commence Stowing back  
Palm oil Saunders  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Wednesday February the 9 1870  
this Day begins with light Breezes and Misty  
Employed in Stowing down oil latter part  
Pleasant Capt Robbins on Shore Sick



The Bark, Sacramento, at St. Helena, <sup>the</sup> February 10-1870  
all of this Day, light Breezes and Pleasant with a heavy Swell heaving around the Island all hands Imployed in Stowings, oil at 6 PM finish at 11 PM Showers  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Friday, February, the 11 1870  
all of this Day, Strong Breezes with frequent Showers all hands Imployed in Ships Duties, this Day 37 Ships and Boats Pass the Island Bound North and 12 Came too Anchor  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Saturday, February, the 12 1870  
all of this Day, Strong Breezes and Passing Showers all hands Imployed in Ships Duties  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Sunday, February, the 13 1870  
all of this Day, Strong Breezes Passing Showers

Monday, February, the 14 1870  
all of this Day, Strong Breezes with frequent Showers all hands Imployed in Ships Duties  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Tuesday, February, the 15 light Breezes and Pleasant with a heavy Swell heaving on the land all hands Imployed in Ships Duties  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Wednesday, February, the 16 1870  
all of this Day, light airs and Calm with a heavy Swell heaving on the land all hands Imployed in Ships Duties  
Capt Robbins on Shore Sick

Thursday, February, the 17 1870  
this Day begins Calm with a heavy Swell at 9 AM Capt Robbins Came on board at 10 AM Return on



The Bark Sacramento at Pt Helena February 18<sup>th</sup> 1870

Friday February 18

all of this Day Calm and Verrey hot with a  
heavys Swell heavings on the land

Put aboard of the Brig Star Light one Cask of  
Mofasces 40 gallons 50 lbs of Sugar  
Landed 5 Casks of Petroleum oil  
Capt Robbins health is Much Better  
all hands Employed in Painting Ship

Saturday February 19

1870

all of this Day light Breezes and Variable  
and Verrey hot Barometer up too 87 in the  
Shade finish Painting and took aboard  
two tons of wood and one ton of water  
and Gun Stores

Sunday February the 20

1870

all of this Day fresh Breezes and Pleasant  
at 9 AM Capt Robbins Came aboard  
at 10 PM Return on Shore

Monday February the 21

1870

all of this Day light Breezes and Variable  
at 10 AM Mr Thompson and family Came  
on board Passengers gave crew work  
at 4 PM the Capt Came aboard and got underway  
with a light Breezes from the S S and pleasant

The Bark Sacramento from St Helena towards  
 H K F Cours Winds L Tuesday, February the 22 1840  
 2 this Day at 5 PM got underway  
 4 with a light breeze and pleasant  
 6 Sett all Sail and Secured anchors  
 8 4 at 11 AM from the light  
 10 2 Warble from at 8 AM Stowed anchors on land  
 12 2 & to Port Chaires and put them Down below  
 2 2 Sett all Steerings Sails  
 4 2 Variation 14 E West  
 6 2 Lat Byr ab 15° 29 South  
 8 2 Long Byr Dr 6° 42 West  
 10 2 Pumps Regularly attended too  
 12 2

H K F Cours Winds L Remarks on board Wednesday, February 23  
 2 3 at 11 AM S & B S all this 24 hours light Breezes  
 4 4 and pleasant  
 6 4 Variation 14 E West  
 8 5 Lat Byr ab 14° 23 South  
 10 5 Long Byr Dr 7° 57 West  
 12 5 Pumps Regularly attended too  
 2 5 Capt Robbins health about the same  
 4 4  
 6 4  
 8 4  
 10 3  
 12 3

H K F Cours Winds L Remark on board Thursday, February 24  
 1 4 the first part of this 24 hours moderate  
 4 4 at 11 AM S & B S breezes and pleasant at 9 PM Squally  
 6 5 Passing Showers and Strong Breezes  
 8 5 Pumps Regularly attended too  
 10 6 Variation 1 3/4 E West  
 12 7 Lat Byr ab 12° 55 South  
 2 7 Long Byr Chro 10° 09 West  
 4 7 Capt Robbins health same better  
 6 7  
 8 7  
 10 8  
 12 8



| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|
| 2  | 7 | 5 | North | SS E  |
| 4  | 7 | 5 |       |       |
| 6  | 8 |   |       |       |
| 8  | 8 |   |       |       |
| 10 | 8 | 5 |       |       |
| 12 | 8 |   |       |       |
| 2  | 8 |   |       |       |
| 4  | 7 | 5 |       |       |
| 6  | 7 | 5 |       |       |
| 8  | 8 |   |       |       |
| 10 | 8 |   |       |       |
| 12 | 8 |   |       |       |

Remarks on board Friday Feb the 25  
all of this 24 hours gentle  
Breezes with frequent Showers

Pumps Regularly attended too

Variation  $1\frac{3}{4}$  P West  
Lat By. of 11° 09 S  
Long By. Chro 12° 14 W

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|
| 2  | 7 |   | North | SE    |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |       |
| 8  | 7 |   | North | SE    |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |       |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |       |
| 2  | 7 |   |       |       |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |       |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |
| 10 | 7 |   | North | SE    |
| 12 | 7 |   | North | SE    |

Remarks on board Saturday Feb 26  
all of this 24 hours gentle Breezes  
with frequent Showers

at 9 AM Capt Robbins feeling  
Very Bad and his Medeson  
getings so we thought it advisable  
too Stop to Ascension for Medical  
advice Soends

Variation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  P West  
Pumps Regularly attended too  
Lat By. of 9° 25 South  
Long By. Chro 13° 46 West

| H  | K | F | Cours       | Winds     |
|----|---|---|-------------|-----------|
| 2  | 8 |   | Long        | Ascension |
| 4  | 7 |   |             |           |
| 6  | 7 |   |             |           |
| 8  | 7 |   |             |           |
| 10 | 6 | 5 | 14° 25 West |           |
| 12 | 6 | 5 |             |           |
| 2  | 5 | 5 |             |           |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |             |           |
| 6  |   |   |             |           |
| 8  |   |   |             |           |
| 10 |   |   |             |           |
| 12 |   |   |             |           |

Remarks on board Sunday Feb 27  
all this 24 hours gentle Breezes  
and pleasant Saw a number of Ships  
Steering too the N at 6 PM Made  
the Island of Ascension Baring  
By Compass North Distance 45 Miles  
at the same time took in all Steering  
and Boigales at 5 PM took in all  
light Sails and Main Cours  
at 3 AM Saw the Island Baring  
at Dist 6 Miles at 11 AM Came  
too anchor in Ascension Roads  
in 10 fathoms 50 fathoms of Chain  
hauled all Sail had a direct from the



The Bark Sacramento Capt Robbins two weeks  
 Monday February the 28 1840  
 all of the 24 hours Strong Breezes and Pleasant

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds | L | Remarks                                                                                         |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | WT    | SSS   |   | Begins with Strong Breezes and pleasant at 12 then got underway from Ascension from New Bedford |
| 4  | 8 |   |       |       |   | all Sail Set Stowed anchors, on bent Chaires and Stowed down                                    |
| 6  | 8 |   |       |       |   | Below and Cleard up the Decks                                                                   |
| 8  | 8 |   |       |       |   | Middle and latter part Moderate                                                                 |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |       |   | Variation 1 3/4 West                                                                            |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |       |   | Lat By 06 7.00 South                                                                            |
| 2  | 6 |   |       |       |   | Long By 06 17.09 West                                                                           |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |       |   | Long By Dr 16.55                                                                                |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |   | Pumps Regularly attended too                                                                    |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |       |   |                                                                                                 |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |       |   |                                                                                                 |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |   |                                                                                                 |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds | L | Remarks                                                                                         |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 |   | WT    | SE    |   | Begins with Strong Breezes and pleasant at 12 then got underway from Ascension from New Bedford |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |       |   | all Sail Set Stowed anchors, on bent Chaires and Stowed down                                    |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |   | Below and Cleard up the Decks                                                                   |
| 8  | 6 | 5 | WT    |       |   | Middle and latter part Moderate                                                                 |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |       |   | Variation 1 3/4 West                                                                            |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |       |   | Lat By 06 6.27 South                                                                            |
| 2  | 7 |   |       |       |   | Long By Dr 19.23 West                                                                           |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |   |                                                                                                 |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |   |                                                                                                 |
| 8  | 6 | 5 |       |       |   |                                                                                                 |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |       |       |   |                                                                                                 |
| 12 | 6 | 5 |       |       |   |                                                                                                 |



# New Bedford March the first

1878

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|
| 2  | 6 | 5 | SW    | SEBS  |
| 4  | 6 | 5 |       |       |
| 6  | 6 | 5 |       |       |
| 8  | 6 |   | SW    |       |
| 10 | 5 | 5 |       |       |
| 12 | 5 | 5 |       |       |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 8  | 5 |   | SW    | SSS   |
| 10 | 6 |   |       |       |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |

Remarks on board Thursday, March the 3 1878  
all of the 24 hours gentle Breezes  
and pleasant weather  
Pumps Regularly attended too

Variation  $17\frac{1}{4}$  P West  
Lat Byr ab  $5^{\circ} 10'$  South  
Long Byr Chro  $21^{\circ} 42'$  West  
Long Byr Dr  $21^{\circ} 49'$  West

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|
| 2  | 6 |   | SW    | SSS   |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |       |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |       |       |
| 2  | 4 | 5 |       |       |
| 4  | 4 | 5 |       |       |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 10 | 5 | 5 | SW    |       |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |

Remarks on board Friday, March 4  
all of the 24 hours gentle Breezes  
and pleasant

Pumps Regularly attended to

Variation  $17\frac{1}{4}$  P West  
Lat Byr ab  $4^{\circ} 04'$  South  
Long Byr Dr  $22^{\circ} 39'$  West  
Long Byr Chro  $22^{\circ} 43'$  West

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|
| 2  | 6 |   | SW    | SSS   |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |       |
| 6  | 6 |   |       |       |
| 8  | 6 |   |       |       |
| 10 | 5 |   | SW    | SSS   |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |       |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |

Remarks on board Saturday, March the 5  
all of the 24 hours gentle Breezes  
and pleasant

Pumps Regularly attended too

Variation  $17\frac{1}{4}$  P West  
Lat Byr ab  $2^{\circ} 19'$  South  
Long Byr Dr  $23^{\circ} 55'$  West  
Long Byr Chro  $24^{\circ} 03'$  West



| The Bark Sacramento Capt Robbins towards |   |   |       |       |  | L | Remarks on board Sunday, March 6 1871 |
|------------------------------------------|---|---|-------|-------|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| H                                        | K | F | Cours | Winds |  |   |                                       |
| 2                                        | 4 |   | ABW   | SSE   |  |   | Moderate Breezes and Squalls          |
| 4                                        | 4 |   |       |       |  |   | at 1 PM Thunder and lightning         |
| 6                                        | 5 |   |       |       |  |   | from the SW                           |
| 8                                        | 4 |   |       |       |  |   | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 10                                       | 2 |   | ABW   | ESSE  |  |   | Lat Byr ab 00° 54 South               |
| 12                                       | 4 |   |       |       |  |   | Longs Byr Dr 24° 13 West              |
| 2                                        | 4 |   | ABW   | SE    |  |   | Long Byr Chro 25° 10 W. 7             |
| 4                                        | 4 |   |       |       |  |   | Variation 1 3/4 P West                |
| 6                                        | 3 |   |       |       |  |   |                                       |
| 8                                        | 3 | 5 | ABW   | SEBS  |  |   |                                       |
| 10                                       | 4 |   |       |       |  |   |                                       |
| 12                                       | 1 |   |       |       |  |   |                                       |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds |  | L | Remarks on board Monday, March 7 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 | 5 | South | SESE  |  |   | Moderate Breezes and Squalls     |
| 4  | 7 |   |       |       |  |   | at 2 PM Exchange Long with       |
| 6  | 8 | 5 | ABW   | SESE  |  |   | the french Barke St Luce of      |
| 8  | 5 |   |       |       |  |   | Bordeaux Stearing too the        |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |  |   | South                            |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |       |       |  |   | Pumps Regularly attended too     |
| 2  | 4 | 5 |       |       |  |   | Variation 1 3/4 P West           |
| 4  | 4 | 5 |       |       |  |   | Lat Byr Dr 00° 56 North          |
| 6  | 4 | 5 | ABW   | SESE  |  |   | Longs B D 26° 03 West            |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |       |  |   |                                  |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |       |       |  |   |                                  |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |       |       |  |   |                                  |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds      |  | L | Remarks on board Tuesday, March 8 |
|----|---|---|-------|------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | South | all around |  |   | the compass                       |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |            |  |   | the compass                       |
| 6  |   |   | SESE  |            |  |   | with Rain Middle part light       |
| 8  | 4 |   | ABW   |            |  |   | Breezes from the SE and Cloudy    |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |            |  |   | latter part light Breezes from    |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |            |  |   | the south and pleasant South all  |
| 2  | 3 |   |       |            |  |   | Steering Sails at 6 AM Saw        |
| 4  | 3 |   |       |            |  |   | a barke Stearing too the SW       |
| 6  | 3 |   |       |            |  |   | Pumps Regularly attended too      |
| 8  | 2 |   |       |            |  |   | Variation 1 3/4 P W.              |
| 10 | 2 |   | South |            |  |   | Lat Byr ab 1° 03 North            |
| 12 | 2 |   |       |            |  |   | Longs Byr Dr 26° 33               |
| 2  |   |   |       |            |  |   | Long Byr Chro                     |



# New Bedford

| H  | K | F | Cours    | Winds    |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|
| 2  | 1 | 5 | North    | W. S. W. |
| 4  | 1 | 5 |          |          |
| 6  | 2 |   |          |          |
| 8  | 3 |   | NE       | W. S. W. |
| 10 | 3 |   |          |          |
| 12 |   |   |          |          |
| 2  | 4 |   | W. S. W. | S. W. S. |
| 4  | 4 |   |          |          |
| 6  | 4 |   | W. S. W. | North    |
| 8  | 6 |   |          |          |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |          |          |
| 12 | 6 | 5 |          |          |

| H  | K | F | Cours    | Winds    |
|----|---|---|----------|----------|
| 2  | 4 |   | W. S. W. | NE       |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |          |          |
| 6  | 4 | 5 | W. S. W. |          |
| 8  | 7 |   |          |          |
| 10 | 6 |   | SW       | NE       |
| 12 | 6 |   |          |          |
| 2  | 7 |   | SW       | S. N. E. |
| 4  | 7 |   | SW       | NE       |
| 6  | 7 |   | W. S. W. | NE       |
| 8  | 7 |   |          |          |
| 10 | 7 |   |          |          |
| 12 | 7 |   |          |          |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|
| 2  | 7 | 5 | SW    | NE    |
| 4  | 7 | 5 |       |       |
| 6  | 7 | 5 |       |       |
| 8  | 8 | 5 |       |       |
| 10 | 9 |   |       |       |
| 12 | 9 |   |       |       |
| 2  | 9 |   |       |       |
| 4  | 9 |   |       |       |
| 6  | 9 |   |       |       |
| 8  | 9 |   |       |       |
| 10 | 9 |   |       |       |
| 12 | 9 |   |       |       |

March the 9 1870

Remarks on board Wednesday, March 9 1870  
 This 24 hours begins with light airs and  
 and Middle and latter part Squally  
 winds Variable all around the compass  
 at 6 AM Saw two Ships Steaming  
 too the S at 10 AM Saw two Barks  
 Steaming to the Westward  
 Pumps Regularly attended too  
 Variation 1 P West  
 Lat By ob 1° 33 North  
 Long By Dr 24° 35  
 Long By Chro 28° 58 West

Remarks on board Thursday, March 10  
 all of this 24 hours gentle breezes  
 and Squally, two Barks of the  
 Port Beam Steaming too the Westward  
 at 3 PM the wind hall too the  
 NE at 4 PM NE at 7 AM Left  
 all Steaming Sails at 11 Saw a  
 Steamer Steaming too the S  
 Pumps Regularly attended to  
 Variation 1 P West  
 Lat By ob 2° 53 North  
 Long By Dr 31° 10 West

Remarks on board Friday, March 11  
 all of this 24 hours fresh breezes  
 and hazy weather at 3:15 AM  
 Saw a Ship of the Port Bow  
 Steaming to the SW at 12 Mer  
 three points be aft the Starboard  
 Beam at 12 Mer took in all  
 Steaming Sails  
 Pumps Regularly attended to  
 Variation 1 P West  
 Lat By ob 3° 32 North  
 Long By Dr 35° 12 W  
 Long By Chro 34° 11 W



| The Bark Sacramento Capt Robbins |   |   |       |                |                                       |
|----------------------------------|---|---|-------|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| H                                | K | F | Cours | Winds          | L Remarks on board Saturday, March 12 |
| 2                                | 8 |   | at    | N <sup>o</sup> | all of this 24 hours Strong Breezes   |
| 4                                | 9 |   |       |                | and breeze at 6 AM saw the            |
| 6                                | 9 |   |       |                | same Ship Baring 1/2 Points up the    |
| 8                                | 9 |   |       |                | Harbour quarter                       |
| 10                               | 9 | 5 |       |                | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 12                               | 9 | 5 |       |                | Variation 1 P west                    |
| 2                                | 9 | 5 |       |                | Lat. Byg ab 5 <sup>u</sup> 18 North   |
| 4                                | 9 |   |       |                | Long Byg Dr 38 <sup>u</sup> 13 West   |
| 6                                | 9 |   |       |                | Long Byg Chro 37 <sup>u</sup> 17 W    |
| 8                                | 9 |   |       |                |                                       |
| 10                               | 9 |   |       |                |                                       |
| 12                               | 9 |   |       |                |                                       |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds          | L Remarks on board Sunday, March 13         |
|----|---|---|-------|----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 9 |   | at    | N <sup>o</sup> | fresh Breezes and at 10 AM Lett             |
| 4  | 9 |   |       |                | forer topmast and lower Shearings           |
| 6  | 9 |   |       |                | Heils at 9 PM the wind backen               |
| 8  | 9 |   |       |                | too the N <sup>o</sup> too in all Shearings |
| 10 | 9 |   | at    | N <sup>o</sup> | Middle part Squally, latter part            |
| 12 | 9 |   |       |                | Strong Breezes and pleasant                 |
| 2  | 9 |   |       |                | Pumps Regularly attended to                 |
| 4  | 9 |   |       |                | Variation 1 P west                          |
| 6  | 8 |   |       |                | Lat Byg ab 7 <sup>u</sup> 06 W              |
| 8  | 9 |   |       |                | Long Byg Dr 41 <sup>u</sup> 41 W            |
| 10 | 9 |   |       |                | Long Byg Chro 40 <sup>u</sup> 10 W          |
| 12 | 9 |   |       |                |                                             |

| H  | K  | F | Cours | Winds              | L Remarks on board Monday, March 14 |
|----|----|---|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 9  |   | at    | Variable           | The first part of this 24 hours     |
| 4  | 9  |   |       | from               | fresh Breezes and pleasant Middle   |
| 6  | 9  |   |       | N <sup>o</sup>     | and latter parts Strong Breezes     |
| 8  | 9  |   |       | too N <sup>o</sup> | Variation 1 P west                  |
| 10 | 8  |   |       |                    | Lat Byg ab 8 <sup>u</sup> 47 North  |
| 12 | 9  |   |       |                    | Long Byg Dr 43 03 West              |
| 2  | 9  |   |       |                    | Long Byg Chro                       |
| 4  | 9  |   |       |                    |                                     |
| 6  | 9  |   |       |                    | Pumps Regularly attended to         |
| 8  | 9  | 5 |       |                    |                                     |
| 10 | 9  |   |       |                    |                                     |
| 12 | 10 |   |       |                    |                                     |



From St Helena towards New Bedford March 15

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds    | L | Remarks                           |
|----|---|---|-------|----------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 2  | 9 |   | SW    | variable |   | Strong breezes and passing clouds |
| 4  | 9 |   |       | from     |   | Middle and latter part Squally    |
| 6  | 9 |   |       | SE & too |   | Pumps regularly attended to       |
| 8  | 9 |   |       | SE       |   |                                   |
| 10 | 5 | 5 |       |          |   | Variation 1 P West                |
| 12 | 5 | 5 |       |          |   | Lat Byg ab 10° 44 North           |
| 2  | 9 | 5 |       |          |   | Long Byg Dr 45° 15 West           |
| 4  | 9 | 5 |       |          |   | Long Byg Chro 45° 31 West         |
| 6  | 8 | 5 |       |          |   |                                   |
| 8  | 8 | 5 |       |          |   |                                   |
| 10 | 9 |   |       |          |   |                                   |
| 12 | 9 |   |       |          |   |                                   |

| H  | K | F | Cours   | Winds  | L | Remarks                                 |
|----|---|---|---------|--------|---|-----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 | 5 | SW      | SE & E |   | Remarks on board Wednesday March 16     |
| 4  | 7 | 5 |         |        |   | gentle breezes and hazy at 12 Mer       |
| 6  | 8 |   |         |        |   | Sett all Stearings Sails Middle and     |
| 8  | 8 |   | SW & SE |        |   | latter part Strong breezes at 2 PM      |
| 10 | 8 |   |         |        |   | took in all Stearing Sails              |
| 12 | 8 | 5 |         |        |   | Secnds with Strong breezes and pleasant |
| 2  | 9 |   |         |        |   | Pumps regularly attended too            |
| 4  | 9 |   |         |        |   | Variation 1/4 P West                    |
| 6  | 9 | 5 |         |        |   | Lat Byg ab 12° 47 North                 |
| 8  | 9 | 5 |         |        |   | Long Byg Dr 47° 55 West                 |
| 10 | 9 | 5 |         |        |   | Long Byg Chro                           |
| 12 | 9 | 5 |         |        |   |                                         |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds | L | Remarks                                |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 9 |   |       |       |   | Remarks on board Thursday March 17     |
| 4  | 9 |   |       |       |   | all of this 24 hours gentle breezes    |
| 6  | 9 |   |       |       |   | and pleasant at 4 PM Sett all Stearing |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |   | Sails                                  |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |       |   | Pumps regularly attended too           |
| 12 | 6 |   |       |       |   | Variation 1/2 P West                   |
| 2  | 6 |   |       |       |   | Lat Byg Chro 51° 05 W                  |
| 4  | 6 |   |       |       |   | Lat Byg ab 14° 51 North                |
| 6  | 7 | 5 |       |       |   |                                        |
| 8  | 8 |   |       |       |   |                                        |
| 10 | 8 |   |       |       |   |                                        |
| 12 | 8 |   |       |       |   |                                        |



| The Bark Sacramento |   |   |         |            | Capit Robbins towards                 |
|---------------------|---|---|---------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| H                   | K | F | Cours   | Winds      | L Remarks on board Friday, March 18   |
| 2                   | 7 |   | SW by S | E          | all of this 24 hours gentle breeze    |
| 4                   | 7 |   |         |            | and pleasant at 9 AM Saw              |
| 6                   | 7 |   |         |            | gulf weed                             |
| 8                   | 7 |   |         |            | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 10                  | 8 |   |         |            | Variation 1/2 P West                  |
| 12                  | 9 |   |         |            | Lat By, ab 16° 34 North               |
| 2                   | 7 |   |         |            | Long By Dr 52° 42 West                |
| 4                   | 7 |   |         |            | Long By Chron                         |
| 6                   | 6 |   |         |            |                                       |
| 8                   | 6 |   | SW by S | E S E      | at 8 AM on board the main top         |
| 10                  | 6 |   |         |            | Mast Stay Sail to Repair at 12 m      |
| 12                  | 6 |   |         |            | Bent it                               |
| H                   | K | F | Cours   | Winds      | L Remarks on board Saturday, March 19 |
| 2                   | 5 |   | SW by S | E S E      | all of this 24 hours light breezes    |
| 4                   | 5 |   |         |            | and pleasant                          |
| 6                   | 4 |   |         |            | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 8                   | 4 |   |         |            | Variation 1/2 P West                  |
| 10                  | 5 |   | SW by S | Winds      | Lat By, ab 18° 05 North               |
| 12                  | 5 |   |         | Variable   | Long By Dr 53° 59 West                |
| 2                   | 5 |   |         | from E S E | Long By Chron 54° 09 West             |
| 4                   | 5 |   |         | too E S E  |                                       |
| 6                   | 5 |   |         |            |                                       |
| 8                   | 5 |   |         |            |                                       |
| 10                  | 5 |   |         |            |                                       |
| 12                  | 5 |   |         |            |                                       |
| H                   | K | F | Cours   | Winds      | L Remarks on board Sunday, March 20   |
| 2                   | 3 |   | SW by S | Variable   | all of this 24 hours light wind and   |
| 4                   | 3 |   |         | from       | Variable set up the main top          |
| 6                   | 3 |   |         | E S E too  | Mast Stays Middle and bottom          |
| 8                   | 3 |   |         | SW         | part Squall at 10 Saw                 |
| 10                  | 2 | 5 |         |            | A Ship Stearing too W and             |
| 12                  | 2 | 5 |         |            | two Stearing too the NW               |
| 2                   | 1 | 5 |         |            | Saw large quantities of gulf          |
| 4                   | 2 | 5 |         |            | weeds                                 |
| 6                   | 3 |   |         |            | Pumps Regularly attended too          |
| 8                   | 3 |   |         |            | Variation 1/2 P West                  |
| 10                  | 5 |   |         |            | Lat By, ab 19° 00 North               |
| 12                  | 5 |   |         |            | Long By Dr 55° 00 West                |
|                     |   |   |         |            | Long B Chron                          |



New Bedford

March the 21

1870

H K F Cours winds  
2 3 NW Bk winds  
4 3 Variable  
6 4 from  
8 4 N E to  
10 5 S E  
12 5

2 6  
4 6  
6 7  
8 7  
10 6  
12 6

Remarks onboard Monday, March the 21  
Light Breezes and pleasant with a grate  
Swell from the NW at 4 AM Squally  
took in all Steering and Mizzen and fly  
gill at 7 AM ugly threatening appearance  
of the weather from NW too E N E took in  
all light Sails Clew down top Sails and  
hall up fore and Main Cours and took in  
gill and Spanker at 8 AM Double reefed  
the top Sails and Stowed the gill  
So ends with fresh gales and Squally and  
A heavy Sea from the NW  
Pumps Regularly attended to  
Lat By. ab 20° 17 North  
Long By. Dr 56° 24 West

H K F Cours winds  
2 6 5 NW Bk S E  
4 6 5  
6 7  
8 7  
10 7  
12 7  
2 7  
4 7  
6 7  
8 7  
10 8  
12 8

Remarks onboard Tuesday, March the 22  
fresh gales and Squally with a heavy  
Cross Sea from the NW and E at 1  
PM Set gill and Spanker and Main  
Cours at 4 PM took in gill and Spanker  
Latter part Moderate Set all Sails  
Lat By. ab 22° 14 North  
Long By. Dr 58° 15 West  
Variation 1/2 P West  
Pumps Regularly attended too  
one Sail in Site 1 P of port Bow



# The Bark Sacramento Capt Robbins

| H  | K | F | Cours          | Winds             | L | Remarks on board Wednesday March 23 |
|----|---|---|----------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 1 |   | Swk & Variable |                   |   | fresh Breezes and passing Clouds    |
| 4  | 8 | 5 |                | from              |   | at 2 PM Sailed the Bark             |
| 6  | 8 | 5 |                | N <sup>W</sup> to |   | John Dawson of and fore             |
| 8  | 8 |   |                | ESE               |   | New Bedford 56 Days from            |
| 10 | 7 |   |                |                   |   | St Helena all well Middle           |
| 12 | 7 |   |                |                   |   | and latter part Squally             |
| 2  | 6 |   |                |                   |   | at 4 AM Sett all Stearing, Sails    |
| 4  | 6 |   |                |                   |   | the watches Employed in taring      |
| 6  | 5 |   |                |                   |   | Down                                |
| 8  | 6 |   |                |                   |   | Pumps Regularly attended to         |
| 10 | 6 | 5 |                |                   |   | Variation 1/2 P West                |
| 12 | 6 | 5 |                |                   |   | Lat Byr ab 24° 25' South            |

| H  | K | F | Cours                   | Winds | L | Remarks on board Thursday March 24   |
|----|---|---|-------------------------|-------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 |   | Swk & ESE               |       |   | all of this 24 howers gentle Breezes |
| 4  | 7 |   |                         |       |   | and Squally looking weather          |
| 6  | 7 |   |                         |       |   | Sail of Number Sails                 |
| 8  | 7 |   |                         |       |   | Pumps Regularly attended to          |
| 10 | 6 |   | Swk & S <sup>W</sup> SE |       |   | Variation 1/2 P West                 |
| 12 | 6 |   |                         |       |   | Lat Byr ab 26° 04' North             |
| 2  | 5 |   |                         |       |   | Long Byr Dr 61° 59' West             |
| 4  | 4 |   |                         |       |   | Long Byr Chrs 62° 22' West           |
| 6  | 5 |   |                         |       |   |                                      |
| 8  | 5 |   |                         |       |   |                                      |
| 10 | 4 |   |                         |       |   |                                      |
| 12 | 4 |   |                         |       |   |                                      |

| H  | K | F | Cours          | Winds          | L | Remarks on board Friday March 25            |
|----|---|---|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 |   | Swk & Variable |                |   | this 24 howers begins with light airs       |
| 4  | 2 |   |                | all a          |   | and variable all a round the                |
| 6  | 4 |   |                | Round          |   | Campass at 4 PM light breezes               |
| 8  | 5 |   |                | the Campass    |   | from the NW and Squally looking             |
| 10 | 5 |   |                | latter part    |   | weather Middle and latter part              |
| 12 | 5 |   |                | N <sup>W</sup> |   | fresh breezes with Sharpe quick Sea         |
| 2  | 6 |   |                |                |   | from the NW at 9 AM threatening             |
| 4  | 6 |   |                |                |   | appearance of the weather from NW           |
| 6  | 6 |   |                |                |   | too East took in all light Sails and        |
| 8  | 7 |   |                |                |   | Double reef the top Sails and               |
| 10 | 7 |   |                |                |   | with fresh gales and rain                   |
| 12 | 7 |   |                |                |   | Lat Byr Dr 27° 44' Long Byr Dr 63° 55' West |



| Towards New Bedford March the 26 1870 |    |   |       |       |                                            |
|---------------------------------------|----|---|-------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| H                                     | K  | F | Cours | Winds | Remarks                                    |
| 2                                     | 6  |   | North | ESE   | onboard Saturday March 26                  |
| 4                                     | 7  |   |       |       | fresh gales and Rainy, with a              |
| 6                                     | 7  |   |       |       | Sharp quick Sea from the NW at 4           |
| 8                                     | 7  |   |       |       | On Moderate Sea and kept out of the        |
| 10                                    | 8  |   |       |       | top Sails and set top gallant Sails        |
| 12                                    | 8  |   |       |       | Middle and latter part fresh Breezes       |
| 2                                     | 8  |   |       |       | and pleasant set all sail at 12 noon       |
| 4                                     | 8  |   |       |       | set Steering Sails                         |
| 6                                     | 8  |   |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too               |
| 8                                     | 8  |   |       |       | Variation in Port                          |
| 10                                    | 8  |   |       |       | Lat Byr ab 29 " 46 North                   |
| 12                                    | 8  |   |       |       | Long Byr Dr 68 " 05 West                   |
|                                       |    |   |       |       | Long Byr Chron 67 " 07 West                |
| H                                     | K  | F | Cours | Winds | Remarks                                    |
| 2                                     | 8  | 5 | North | from  | onboard Sunday March 27                    |
| 4                                     | 8  | 5 |       | ESE   | fresh Breezes and pleasant Middle          |
| 6                                     | 8  | 5 |       | to SE | part threatening appearances of bad        |
| 8                                     | 8  |   |       |       | took in all Steering Sails at 4 AM         |
| 10                                    | 9  |   |       |       | took in all light Sails and Double         |
| 12                                    | 9  |   |       |       | reef the top Sails and Stowed              |
| 2                                     | 10 |   |       |       | the gale and Spraker at 7 AM sent          |
| 4                                     | 10 |   |       |       | Down fore and Main Royal yards             |
| 6                                     | 6  |   |       |       | and handed Main Cours Boards with          |
| 8                                     | 6  |   |       |       | with Strong gales and Squally              |
| 10                                    | 6  |   |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended too oil           |
| 12                                    | 6  |   |       |       | Leaking Butley                             |
|                                       |    |   |       |       | Lat Byr Dr 32 " 25 North                   |
|                                       |    |   |       |       | Long Byr Dr 69 " 13 West                   |
| H                                     | K  | F | Cours | Winds | Remarks                                    |
| 2                                     | 8  |   | North | SE    | onboard Monday March 28                    |
| 4                                     | 8  |   |       |       | Begins with Strong gales and Squally, with |
| 6                                     | 8  |   |       |       | bad Cross Sea Ship labouring, hard at 2    |
| 8                                     | 8  |   |       |       | On heavy Squall of wind Main thunder       |
| 10                                    | 1  | 5 | drift |       | and lightning took in fore topsail fore    |
| 12                                    | 1  | 5 |       |       | Sail and Close reef the Main top Sail      |
| 2                                     | 1  | 5 | WSE   |       | and let her Cam too on the Starboard       |
| 4                                     | 3  | 5 |       |       | tack at 2 AM the wind hall to the WSE      |
| 6                                     | 3  |   |       |       | and Leard up wore Ship and set fore sail   |
| 8                                     | 3  |   |       |       | at 8 AM set Double reef top Sail sends     |
| 10                                    | 4  |   |       |       | with Strong gales and a heavy sea          |
| 12                                    | 4  |   |       |       | Lat Byr ab 33 " 50 North                   |
|                                       |    |   |       |       | Long Byr Dr 70 " 18 West                   |

Pumps Regularly attended too



# The Bark Sacramento Capt Robbins

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds | L  | Remarks onboard Tuesday March 29       |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|----|----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | W S W | W S W |    | Strong gales and Squally with a heavy  |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |       |    | Cross Sea Ship labouring hard at 6 PM  |
| 6  | 4 |   |       |       |    | heavy Squall took in fore Sail fore    |
| 8  | 1 | 5 | S     | W S W | 6P | top Sail and Close reefed the main top |
| 10 | 1 | 5 | N     | W S W | 6P | Sail and wore ship to the S at 10 PM   |
| 12 | 1 | 5 |       |       |    | wore ship to the North at 7 AM Set     |
| 2  | 1 | 5 |       |       |    | fore top Sail and fore sail at 10 AM   |
| 4  | 1 | 5 |       |       |    | Set Main sail gill and Spanker         |
| 6  | 1 | 5 |       |       |    | stands with Strong Breezes             |
| 8  | 4 | 5 | N B E | W S W | 1P | Pumps Regularly attended too           |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |       |       |    | Variation 12 P West                    |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |       |       |    | Lat By ob 34° 31' N                    |
|    |   |   |       |       |    | Long By Dr 70° 43' W                   |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds | L   | Remarks onboard Wednesday March 30 |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 | 5 | N B E | W S W | 12P | all of this 24 hours Strong gales  |
| 4  | 3 | 5 |       |       |     | and Squally with a Bad Cross       |
| 6  | 3 | 5 |       |       |     | Sea Ship labouring hard            |
| 8  | 3 | 5 |       |       |     | Pumps Regularly attended too       |
| 10 | 4 |   | W S W | W S W | 24P | Variation 12 P West                |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |       |     | Lat By ob 33° 56' North            |
| 2  | 4 |   |       |       |     | Long By Dr 70° 38' West            |
| 4  | 4 |   |       |       |     |                                    |
| 6  | 4 |   |       |       |     |                                    |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |       |     |                                    |
| 10 | 4 |   |       |       |     |                                    |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |       |     |                                    |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds | L  | Remarks onboard Thursday March 31           |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|----|---------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 | 5 | W S W | N W   | 2P | Strong gales and Squally with a             |
| 4  | 3 | 5 |       |       |    | Bad Cross Sea from N E wind W S W           |
| 6  | 3 | 5 | W S W | S W W | 2P | Ship labouring hard                         |
| 8  | 3 |   |       |       |    | at 5 PM more Moderate Set                   |
| 10 | 3 |   | W     | W S W | 2P | Double reefed top Sails gill &              |
| 12 | 3 |   |       |       |    | Spanker - at the same time the              |
| 2  | 3 | 5 |       |       |    | foot Rope of the fore top Sail              |
| 4  | 3 | 5 |       |       |    | parted and Split the Sail sent              |
| 6  | 3 | 5 |       |       |    | it down and Bored the other                 |
| 8  | 3 | 5 |       |       |    | Lat part Moderate at 6 AM Set all sail      |
| 10 | 2 |   |       |       |    | at 10 AM Calm Pumps Regularly attend        |
| 12 |   |   | Calm  |       |    | Lat By ob 33° 31' N Long By Dr 71° 51' West |



# Downards New Bedford March

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds | L | Remarks                                       |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|-----------------------------------------------|
| 2  |   |   |       |       |   | onboard Friday April the 1 <sup>st</sup> 1870 |
| 4  |   |   |       |       |   | the 24 hours begins Calm and Cloudy at 6      |
| 6  |   |   |       |       |   | Pm light Breezes and Misty weather            |
| 8  | 4 |   | ABWT  | SS E  |   | Middle and latter part gentle Breezes         |
| 10 | 5 |   |       |       |   | and passing Showers at 8 AM anchor the        |
| 12 | 5 |   |       |       |   | old fore top Sail and Bent. the other         |
| 2  | 5 |   |       |       |   | at 10 AM Lett all Hauling Sails               |
| 4  | 5 |   |       |       |   | Pumps Regularly attended to                   |
| 6  | 7 |   |       |       |   | Variation 1/2 P West                          |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |   | Lat Byg ab 35° 10 North                       |
| 10 | 8 |   |       |       |   | Long Byg Dr 72° 29 West                       |
| 12 | 8 |   |       |       |   | at 10 AM Struck in the Southern edge of       |
|    |   |   |       |       |   | the gulf Stream                               |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds | L | Remarks                                    |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|---|--------------------------------------------|
|    |   |   |       |       |   | onboard <del>Friday</del> Saturday April 2 |
| 2  | 8 |   | ABWT  | SS E  |   | gentle Breezes and passing Clouds          |
| 4  | 8 |   |       |       |   | Supposes that the Ship has Ben in          |
| 6  | 8 |   |       |       |   | the Stream since 10 AM fore watch          |
| 8  | 7 |   |       |       |   | I shall 2 K Per hour N E                   |
| 10 | 7 |   |       |       |   | pass the Lett of the Current at 3 AM       |
| 12 | 7 |   |       |       |   | the wind Change suddenly to the            |
| 2  | 7 |   |       |       |   | NW with heavy rain and a heavy             |
| 4  | 2 | 5 | ABWT  | ABWT  |   | Sea from the S E at 7 AM heavy             |
| 6  | 2 | 5 |       |       |   | thunder lightning at 10 AM thick fog       |
| 8  | 2 | 5 |       |       |   | Pumps Regularly attended too               |
| 10 | 5 | 5 |       | AB E  |   | Lat Byg Dr 37° 08 North                    |
| 12 | 5 | 5 |       |       |   | Long Byg Dr 72° 56 W                       |

| H  | K | F | Cours | Winds | L     | Remarks                                   |
|----|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------------------------|
|    |   |   |       |       |       | onboard Sunday April 3                    |
| 2  | 5 | 5 | ABWT  | ABWT  | 1/2 P | Begins with fresh Breezes and a thick     |
| 4  | 5 | 5 |       |       |       | fog and a heavy quick Sea from the        |
| 6  | 5 |   |       |       |       | S E at 5 PM Sapoke a thermophilidite      |
| 8  | 4 |   |       |       |       | Brig from St Joseph fore St Johns         |
| 10 | 4 |   |       |       |       | Midd parrot Mordivite at 4 AM light       |
| 12 | 4 |   |       |       |       | air from the S E at 4 AM ship at 5 AM     |
| 2  | 3 |   |       |       |       | Calm at 8 AM light Breezes and misty      |
| 4  | 1 | 5 |       |       |       | at 9 AM fresh Breezes took in all light   |
| 6  |   |   | ABWT  |       | 1/2 P | Sails at 10 AM Double reef the top Sail   |
| 8  | 2 |   |       |       |       | Staved gile and Spanker and pull          |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |       |       |       | up the main Cours at 12 Mer Strong        |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |       |       |       | gales took in fore top sail and wore ship |
|    |   |   |       |       |       | Pumps Regularly attended to               |

38° 29' 73° 31' W



# The Bark Sacramento Capt

| H  | K | F | Cours   | Winds         | L       | Remarks on board Monday April 1    |
|----|---|---|---------|---------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 |   | E 1/2 S | N 1/2 E 1/2 E | 3 1/2 P | Strong gales and a heavy Bad Cross |
| 4  | 2 |   |         |               |         | Sea from the S S E Ship labouring  |
| 6  | 2 |   |         |               |         | heavys at 6 PM Close reef the      |
| 8  | 2 |   |         |               |         | Main top Sail and haul up the fore |
| 10 | 2 |   |         |               |         | Sail at 12 Midnight wore Ship too  |
| 12 | 2 |   |         |               |         | and Set fore Sail at 6 AM fore top |
| 2  | 2 |   | N 1/2 E | N 1/2 E       | 3 1/2 P | Sail and Main Sail at 7 AM took on |
| 4  | 2 |   |         |               |         | Main Sail So end with Strong gales |
| 6  | 2 |   |         |               |         | Pumps Regularly attended too       |
| 8  | 2 |   |         |               |         | Variation 1 1/2 P N 1/2 E          |
| 10 | 2 |   |         |               |         | Lat Bys ab 38° 27 North            |
| 12 | 2 |   |         |               |         | Long Bys Dr 73° 40 West            |

| H  | K | F | Cours   | Winds   | L       | Remarks on board Tuesday April 5     |
|----|---|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 | 5 | N 1/2 E | N 1/2 E | 1 1/2 P | Begins with Strong gales and A heavy |
| 4  | 3 | 5 | N 1/2 E | N 1/2 E | 2 P     | Sea from the E 1/2 S and Squally     |
| 6  | 2 |   |         |         |         | at 5 PM wore ship Middle part        |
| 8  | 3 |   |         |         |         | Much the same latter part Mordian    |
| 10 | 3 |   | N 1/2 E | N 1/2 E | 1 1/2 P | Sett all Sail Saw a Number           |
| 12 | 3 |   |         |         |         | Sails So ends                        |
| 2  | 3 | 5 | N 1/2 E | N 1/2 E | 1 1/2 P | Variation 1 1/2 P N 1/2 E            |
| 4  | 4 |   |         |         |         | Pumps Regularly attended to          |
| 6  | 5 |   | N 1/2 E | " "     | 1 1/2 P | Lat Bys ab 37° 22 North              |
| 8  | 5 |   |         |         |         | Long Bys Dr 74° 32 West              |
| 10 | 6 |   |         |         |         |                                      |
| 12 | 6 |   |         |         |         |                                      |

| H  | K | F | Cours   | Winds   | L | Remarks on board Wednesday April 6  |
|----|---|---|---------|---------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 |   | N 1/2 E | N 1/2 E |   | Moderate Breezes with Snow hale     |
| 4  |   |   |         |         |   | and Rain at 1 PM sounded 33         |
| 6  | 2 |   |         |         |   | fathoms at 2 PM Spoke the           |
| 8  | 4 |   | E 1/2 S |         |   | Bark A R Clement with               |
| 10 | 4 | 5 |         |         |   | lost of Main and Mizzen Mast        |
| 12 | 4 | 5 |         |         |   | heads at 3 PM Sounded 22            |
| 2  | 4 | 5 | N 1/2 E | N       |   | fathoms white yellow sand           |
| 4  | 4 | 5 |         |         |   | with Black Speck Middle             |
| 6  | 5 |   | N 1/2 E | N 1/2 E |   | latter part light breezes and       |
| 8  | 4 |   | N       | N 1/2 E |   | Variable at 10 AM took a pilot      |
| 10 | 4 |   |         |         |   | from Pilot Boat No 13               |
| 12 | 4 |   |         |         |   | Pumps Regularly attended to         |
|    |   |   |         |         |   | Lat Bys ab 40° 22 Long by Dr 74° 18 |



# *Rabbits From St Helena towards New York*

| H  | K | F | Cours     | Winds   | L | Remarks on board Thursday April the 7 1870   |
|----|---|---|-----------|---------|---|----------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 4 |   | N         | W & N W |   | Begins with light breezes and cloudy         |
| 4  | 4 |   | W & S     | E & E   |   | at 3 PM Made the land 10 Miles E of          |
| 6  | 4 |   |           |         |   | fire Island at 4 PM the wind hll suddenly    |
| 8  | 2 |   | W & S     | E & E   |   | too the N & took too the W & S at 8 PM Rainy |
| 10 |   |   |           | Calm    |   | at 12 Midnight Cleard of fire Island light   |
| 12 |   |   |           |         |   | Bare by Compaß W or W & S Middle part        |
| 2  | 5 |   |           |         |   | Moderate breezes and pleasant at 1 PM Calm   |
| 4  | 5 |   |           |         |   | So got up the Chumies and bent them and      |
| 6  | 5 |   | S & W & S | W & N   |   | Cleard away the anchors and                  |
| 8  | 5 |   |           |         |   | Pumps regularly attended too                 |
| 10 |   |   |           | Calm    |   | Lat by obs 40° 00                            |
| 12 |   |   |           |         |   | Long by Dr 74° 25 west Sound this passing    |
|    |   |   |           |         |   | from St Helena 43 Days to New York           |

Remarks on Board Friday April the 8 1870  
 this Day Begins with light breezes and Pleasant weather  
 at 10 PM Calm Came to Anchor Sunday took high land  
 Bare by Compaß W & S in 9 fathoms of water pulled all  
 light Sails at 9 AM tow Boat Spray took us in tow  
 at 12 Mers Anchored us off the Battery wry in the  
 gill Boom and Cleard up the Decks



# Journal of Bark "Sacramento"

Monday October 24<sup>th</sup> 1878.

At 7 A.M. Pilot came on board and hauled the bark around to the <sup>end</sup> of "Roache's" wharf. At 9 Crew came on board. At 11.30 was taken in tow by steam-tug "Helen Augusta" and towed down the River. At 12.55 after having made <sup>sure</sup> the tug left us. The remainder of the day was employed in taking anchors on the bow and securing every thing for sea and in beating down the bay. At 10.30 P.M. Pilot left. At 10.45 P.M. braced forward and proceeded. At 11.45 "Gay Head" light bore E. S. E 24 compass distant 20 miles.

Strong S.W. wind during the day. Lo ends Pumps properly attended.

Ship draws 11 ft 1 in aft 9 ft 11 in forward.

Tuesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>.

Comes in fine with strong breeze from W. S. W. At 5.30 A.M. Gay-Head light bore N E by E 23 Miles distant from which I take my departures

|    |           |             |
|----|-----------|-------------|
| 5  | - S by E. | W. S. W.    |
| 6  | S. S. E   | "           |
| 7  | "         | "           |
| 8  | S E by S. | S. W. by W. |
| 9  | S E by S. | "           |
| 10 |           |             |
| 11 |           |             |
| 12 |           |             |



C. H. Robbins Master from "New Bedford" towards "Cape Town"

Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

| H.                   | B. | Course. | Wind. | Sea. | Remarks.                         |
|----------------------|----|---------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| 2                    |    | By S.   | S.W.  |      | Comes in fine with strong        |
| 4                    |    | "       | "     |      | from S.W. At 1 set fore top gall |
| 6                    |    | Se      | "     |      | flying sit and gaff topsail.     |
| 8                    |    | "       | "     |      | At 6 P.M. hauled fore and        |
| 10                   |    | "       | "     |      | main topgallant sails. gaff      |
| 12                   |    | "       | "     |      | topsail and flying sit           |
| 2                    |    | "       | "     |      | At 4 A.M. cloudy. At 5 set       |
| 4                    |    | "       | "     |      | fore and main top gall's main    |
| 6                    |    | "       | West. |      | royal and gaff topsail. At       |
| 8                    |    | "       | "     |      | daylight saw a sail bound to     |
| 10                   |    | "       | "     |      | Eastwards - Ends fine with all   |
| 12                   |    | "       | "     |      | sail set. Pumps attended regular |
| Lat by Obs 38° 31' N |    |         |       |      |                                  |

Thursday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

| H. | B. | Course | Wind | Remarks.                                           |
|----|----|--------|------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 2  |    |        |      | Comes in fine, with all sail set                   |
| 4  |    |        |      | and a moderate breeze from S.W.                    |
| 6  |    |        |      | At 4 P.M. cloudy. At 5 wind                        |
| 8  |    |        |      | hauled N.W. and squally furled                     |
| 10 |    |        |      | jibs. fore topgallant sail. main                   |
| 12 |    |        |      | Royal gaff top sail and spanker                    |
| 2  |    |        |      | and doubled reefed fore topsail                    |
| 4  |    |        |      | At 6 wind hauled N.E. furled                       |
| 6  |    |        |      | main sail, main top gallant sail                   |
| 8  |    |        |      | and doubled reefed main topsail                    |
| 10 |    |        |      | and furled fore topsail. From 6                    |
| 12 |    |        |      | to 11 P.M. squalls At 12 Midnight                  |
|    |    |        |      | cloudy and <sup>more</sup> moderate. At 7 a.m. set |
|    |    |        |      | fore topsail doubled reefed. Ends                  |
|    |    |        |      | strong breeze and pleasant                         |

Lat by Obs 36° 23' N.



# Journal of Bark "Sacramento" C. H.

| Friday October 28 <sup>th</sup> |   | Course     | Wind. | Remarks.                                   |
|---------------------------------|---|------------|-------|--------------------------------------------|
| H                               | K |            |       |                                            |
| 2                               | 7 | S. E by S. | N. E. | Comes in pleasant with strong breeze       |
| 4                               | 7 | S. E       | "     | from S. E. Ship under double reefed        |
| 6                               | 8 | "          | "     | topsails and foresail. At 1.30 set jib. At |
| 8                               | 7 | "          | "     | 4 squally. At 8 cloudy. At 12 set          |
| 10                              | 6 | "          | "     | mainsail and spanker. At 4 shoot           |
| 12                              | 4 | "          | "     | reefs out of topsails. At 6 set main       |
| 2                               | 4 | "          | "     | top gallant sail and royal. Saw            |
| 4                               | 3 | "          | "     | a sail steering S. Ends fine.              |
| 6                               | 4 | "          | N. W. | Pumps carefully attended                   |
| 8                               | 5 | "          | "     | Var 1 pt W                                 |
| 10                              | 6 | "          | "     | Lat 35° 01 Long 63° 46 W                   |
| 12                              | 6 | "          | West. |                                            |

| Saturday October 29 <sup>th</sup> |   | Courses   | Wind | Remarks                               |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|------|---------------------------------------|
| H                                 | K |           |      |                                       |
| 2                                 | 7 | E. S. E   | W    | Comes in fine with all draw           |
| 4                                 | 7 |           |      | sails set. At 6 set all fore and      |
| 6                                 | 8 |           |      | aft sails. At 10.30 cloudy and str    |
| 8                                 | 8 |           |      | breeze, handed main royal, gaff top   |
| 10                                | 8 |           |      | sail and flying jib. At 12. Clear     |
| 12                                | 8 |           |      | At 2 thick and fresh breeze.          |
| 2                                 | 9 |           |      | At 4 strong breeze and rainy          |
| 4                                 | 9 | S. E by E |      | hand fore and main top gallant        |
| 6                                 | 7 | E. S. E   |      | sails and jib and hauled up           |
| 8                                 | 7 |           |      | mainsail. At 7 pleasant set           |
| 10                                | 7 |           |      | fore and main top gallant sails. At 8 |
| 12                                | 7 |           |      | cloudy. At 9 set main royal.          |
|                                   |   |           |      | Ends pleasant.                        |
|                                   |   |           |      | Pumps properly attended               |
|                                   |   |           |      | Var 1 pt W                            |
|                                   |   |           |      | Lat 34° 03 Long W. R 60° 11 W         |



Robbins, Master, from "New Bedford" towards "Cape Town"

Sunday October 30<sup>th</sup>

| H  | K     | Courses | Wind     | Remarks.                               |
|----|-------|---------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| 2  | 8     | E. S. E | West     | Comes in fine with all drawing         |
| 4  | 8     |         |          | sails set. At 4 cloudy. At 5 furled    |
| 6  | 8     |         |          | fore top gallant and main sails and    |
| 8  | 6     |         | W. S. W. | doubled reefed fore topsail. At 7      |
| 10 | 7     |         |          | furled main royal. At 8 cloudy         |
| 12 | 7 1/2 |         |          | At 9 thick and rainy. At 10 fresh      |
| 2  | 8     |         |          | breeze and rain. Clewed down main      |
| 4  | 8     |         |          | top gallant sail. At 11 clear more     |
| 6  | 8 1/2 |         |          | moderate hoisted it again At day light |
| 8  | 8 1/2 |         |          | fine weather. A very heavy sea from    |
| 10 | 8     |         | W. S. W. | W. S. W. Ends.                         |
| 12 | 8     |         |          | Pumps carefully attended.              |

Lat by obs 33° 10' N. Long D. R 56° 31' W.

Monday October 31<sup>st</sup>.

| H  | K | Course  | Wind     | Remarks                                  |
|----|---|---------|----------|------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 7 | S by E  | W. S. W. | Comes in with moderate breeze            |
| 4  | 7 | E. S. E | "        | and heavy sea from W. S. W.              |
| 6  | 7 | "       | N by S.  | At 8 clear. At 12 squally. At 1 set      |
| 8  | 7 | "       | "        | stay sails jib and spanker               |
| 10 | 6 | "       | "        | At 3 shoots reef out of fore topsail     |
| 12 | 6 | "       | N. S. W. | At 4 clear. Light breeze. At 5           |
| 2  | 6 | "       | N. W.    | set fore top gallant, main, main royal.  |
| 4  | 6 | "       | "        | sails and jib. At 8 all sail set.        |
| 6  | 5 | "       | "        | Ends cloudy and light breeze             |
| 8  | 5 | E by S. | N. S. E. | Pumps carefully attended                 |
| 10 | 6 |         |          |                                          |
| 12 | 6 |         |          | Lat 31° 57' N. Obs Long 54° 30' W. D. R. |



Bark "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins master  
Tuesday November 1<sup>st</sup>

| H  | K | Course.     | Wind.       | Remarks.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5 | E by S.     | N. E.       | Comes in with fine weather and moderate breeze. All sail set At 8 P.M. overcast, handed main royal. At 12 midnight light air, At 4 A.M. moderate breeze, Yacked ship to N.E. At 8. A.M. pleasant Ends same. |
| 4  | 5 | "           | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | 5 | E. S. E.    | N. E.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8  | 5 | S. E.       | E. N. E.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | 4 | "           | "           | Pumps carefully attended Variation 1/4 pt Westerly.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12 | 3 | "           | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2  | 2 | S. S. E.    | East.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4  | 3 | South.      | E. S. E.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6  | 4 | N. E. by E. | S. E. by E. | Lat 31° 30' S Long 52° 54' W.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8  | 5 | E. N. E.    | S. E.       |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 10 | 5 | "           | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12 | 5 | "           | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Wednesday Nov 2<sup>d</sup>

| H  | K | Course.  | Wind.       | Remarks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|---|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 6 | E. by N. | S. E. by S. | Comes in fine and clear with moderate breeze. At 4 P.M. cloudy At 8 the same. At 10 squally & handed gaff topsail - flying jib - mizzen topmast stay sail. At midnight clear and pleasant. At 5 set gaff topsail. flying jib - mizzen topmast stay sail. At 9 set main royal. Ends pleasant Pumps carefully attended. Variation 1/4 pt W. |
| 4  | 6 | "        | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | 5 | "        | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | 5 | East     | S. S. E.    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | 5 | "        | "           | Lat 32° 01' N Long chro 50° 27' W D. R. 50° 29'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | 5 | "        | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2  | 5 | E by S   | S by E      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4  | 6 | "        | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6  | 6 | "        | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 8  | 5 | "        | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10 | 5 | "        | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12 | 5 | "        | "           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



From "New Bedford" towards "Cape Lion"  
Thursday November 3<sup>d</sup>

| H                               | K | Course | Wind      | Remarks.                    |
|---------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 2                               | 4 | E by S | S by E.   | Comes in fine and moderate. |
| 4                               | 2 | "      | "         | At 4 light air.             |
| 6                               | 2 | "      | "         |                             |
| 8                               | 1 | "      | "         | At 8 Clear and pleasant.    |
| 10                              | 1 | "      | "         |                             |
| 12                              | 1 | "      | "         | At 12 the same.             |
| 2                               | 1 | "      | "         |                             |
| 4                               | 1 | Calm   |           | At 4 the same.              |
| 6                               | 0 |        |           |                             |
| 8                               | 1 | E by N | S E by S. | At 8 the same.              |
| 10                              | 4 | S by E | E by S.   |                             |
| 12                              | 5 | South  | E. S. E.  | Ends cloudy.                |
| Variation $1\frac{1}{4}$ pts W. |   |        |           | Pumps carefully attended.   |
| Lat $31^{\circ}42'N$            |   |        |           | Long $49^{\circ}47'W$ .     |

Friday November 4<sup>th</sup>

| H                    | K | Course.                  | Wind.              | Remarks.                       |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| 2                    | 6 | S. E.                    | E. N. E.           | Comes in fine weather and      |
| 4                    | 6 | S. S. E $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | E $\frac{1}{2}$ N. | moderate breeze all sail set   |
| 6                    | 6 | "                        | "                  |                                |
| 8                    | 6 | "                        | "                  | During the night fine          |
| 10                   | 6 | S by E.                  | E by S.            |                                |
| 12                   | 5 | "                        | "                  | At 8 A. M. cloudy.             |
| 2                    | 4 | "                        | "                  | At 10 squally look in fore top |
| 4                    | 6 | S E by S.                | E by N.            | gallant sail and flying jib    |
| 6                    | 6 |                          |                    | At 11.30 set flying jib        |
| 8                    | 5 | S. S. E.                 | East               | Ends fine weather.             |
| 10                   | 6 | "                        | "                  | Pumps carefully attended.      |
| 12                   | 7 | "                        | "                  |                                |
| Lat $29^{\circ}50'N$ |   |                          |                    | Long $49^{\circ}24'$           |



# Bark "Sacramento" C. & C. Robbins, Mas.

Saturday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

| H  | K | Course    | Wind     | Remarks.                                                                                 |
|----|---|-----------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2  | 2 | N by N.   | E by S   | Comes in fine with light breeze. At 12.30 tacked ship to N & by N. At 1 set gaff topsail |
| 4  | 2 | "         | "        | At 4 fine.                                                                               |
| 6  | 2 | "         | "        | At 8 cloudy                                                                              |
| 8  | 1 | NE.       | E. S. E. | At 10 fine                                                                               |
| 10 | 3 | N & by N. | E by S.  | At 12 cloudy                                                                             |
| 12 | 4 | NE        | E S. E   | From 12 midnight to 3 a.m. two squalls                                                   |
| 2  | 4 | N & by E  | S & by E | At 5.30 squally hot & flying jib                                                         |
| 4  | 4 | N & by N. | E by S   | At 6.30 set it again.                                                                    |
| 6  | 3 | "         | "        | Pumps carefully attended                                                                 |
| 8  | 4 | "         | "        | Variation $1\frac{1}{4}$ pts W.                                                          |
| 10 | 4 | "         | "        |                                                                                          |
| 12 | 5 | "         | "        |                                                                                          |

Lat 31° 14' Long 48° 42' W

Sunday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

| H  | K | Course   | Wind      | Remarks.                         |
|----|---|----------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| 2  | 3 | N & by N | E by S.   | Comes in fine with gentle breeze |
| 4  | 3 | "        | "         |                                  |
| 6  | 3 | NE       | E. S. E.  |                                  |
| 8  | 3 | "        | "         |                                  |
| 10 | 3 | N & by E | S & by E. |                                  |
| 12 | 3 | E. N. E  | S E.      | At midnight overcast             |
| 2  | 3 | E by N   | S & by S  |                                  |
| 4  | 3 | E. N. E  | S E.      |                                  |
| 6  | 2 | "        | "         | At daylight cloudy.              |
| 8  | 2 | "        | "         | Pumps regularly attended         |
| 10 | 3 | "        | "         |                                  |
| 12 | 3 | "        | "         | Ends fine.                       |

Var  $1\frac{1}{4}$  pts W.

Lat 32° 02' Long 48° 00' W



# from "New Bedford" towards "Cape Yvon."

| Monday Nov 7 <sup>th</sup> |       | Course      | Wind     | Remarks.                                                      |
|----------------------------|-------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                          | 2     | E by N      | SE by S. | First part of this 24 hours fine with light breeze            |
| 4                          | 2     |             |          |                                                               |
| 6                          | 1     | E. N. E.    | SE.      |                                                               |
| 8                          | 1     | N. E. by N. | E by S.  | Middle and latter part overcast and cloudy with light breeze. |
| 10                         | 1     | N. E.       | E. S. E. |                                                               |
| 12                         | 2 1/2 | N. N. E.    | E        |                                                               |
| 2                          | 3     |             |          | Pumps carefully attended                                      |
| 4                          | 3     | N. E. by N. | E by S.  |                                                               |
| 6                          | 3 1/2 |             |          |                                                               |
| 8                          | 3 1/2 |             |          | Variation 1 1/4 pts Westerly                                  |
| 10                         | 3     | N. E. by N. | E 1/2 S. |                                                               |
| 12                         | 3     |             |          |                                                               |

Lat 32.52 Long 47° 36 W. D. R.

| Tuesday Nov 8 <sup>th</sup> |   | Course       | Wind       | Remarks                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                           | 5 | S. E.        | E. N. E.   | Comes in cloudy and moderate breeze. At 6 strong breeze and squally                                                                           |
| 4                           | 6 |              |            |                                                                                                                                               |
| 6                           | 6 |              |            |                                                                                                                                               |
| 8                           | 7 | S. E. 1/2 E. |            | Looks in fore top gallant sail, flying jib, gaff topsail, mizzen top mast staysail. At 8 wind increasing took in main top gallant sail. At 10 |
| 10                          | 6 | S. E. by E.  | N. E. by E |                                                                                                                                               |
| 12                          | 6 | S. S. E.     | East       |                                                                                                                                               |
| 2                           | 4 |              |            | hauled up main sail. At 12 Barometer falling rapidly with every indication of a storm put                                                     |
| 4                           | 4 | S. E. by S   | E by N     |                                                                                                                                               |
| 6                           | 4 | S. E.        | E. N. E    |                                                                                                                                               |
| 8                           | 3 |              |            | two reefs in the topsails and furled main sail. At 2 light breeze and cloudy. At 4 heavy rain squally took in jib and spanker                 |
| 10                          |   |              |            |                                                                                                                                               |
| 12                          |   |              |            |                                                                                                                                               |

At 7.30 sent down main royal yard. Hove too drifting E. S. E 1/2 E At 7.45 barometer very low and still falling and dark threatening weather furled fore sail - fore topsail - and close reefed main topsail. From 8 to 12 blowing heavy from N. N. W with very heavy sea. No ends.

Diff Lat 1.19 Lat in 31.33 Dept 67 Diff Long 1.19 Long in 46.17

Pumps carefully attended. Variation 1 1/4 pts W.



# Barb "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins Master Wednesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

| H                                                                                   | C | Course | Wind | Remarks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                                                                                   | 4 | E by S | S.W. | Comes in with heavy gale, from S.W. with rain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4                                                                                   | 4 | E by S | S.W. | with very heavy cross sea, ship laboring considerable. Barometer 29.4. At 1.10 crossed winged main topsail. At 3.15 key came out of the hawell of main topsail yard. secured the yard and furlled the sail. At 4 still blowing heavy. At 8 clouds break away and a little more moderate. At 12 clear and pleasant with strong breeze. At 4 quite moderate. At 7 set fore-sail doubled reefed fore topsail - parrelled main topsail yard and set the sail double reefed and keep the ship E.S.E. |
| 6                                                                                   | 4 | E by S | S.W. | At 10.30 heavy squall from S.W. accompanied with rain hail and thunder - furlled fore topsail. At 12 moderate and cloudy. So ends Pumps carefully attended. Var 1/4 W.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 8                                                                                   | 3 | E.S.E. |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10                                                                                  | 3 | E.S.E. |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 12                                                                                  | 3 | E.S.E. |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Diff Lat 08 Lat in 31° 27' Lat Obs 31° 24' - Sept 44' Diff Long 52' Long 45° 25' W. |   |        |      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Thursday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

| H                                                                                                  | C | Course       | Wind  | Remarks.                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                                                                                                  | 4 | E by S 1/2 S | S.S.W | Comes in pleasant with moderate breeze. At 1.30 set main topmast and                                                                                              |
| 4                                                                                                  | 4 | E by S       | S.W.  | mizzen staysails. At 4 darks threatening weather - barometer still low furlled fore sail close reefed main topsail.                                               |
| 6                                                                                                  | 4 | E by S       | S.W.  | At 7 the weather looking better set foresail. From 10 to 11.30 squally with rain. At 12 cloudy - From 6 to 11.30 squally with rain. At 10.30 furlled foresail and |
| 8                                                                                                  | 5 |              |       | hove the ship too - heading S.E. by S. Heavy S.W. sea. So ends. Pumps carefully attended                                                                          |
| 10                                                                                                 | 5 |              |       | Var 1/4 W.                                                                                                                                                        |
| 12                                                                                                 | 5 |              |       |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Diff Lat 03 Lat in L.R 31° 27' Lat Obs 31° 26' N Sept 101' Diff Long 7° 58' Long in L.R 43° 27' W. |   |              |       |                                                                                                                                                                   |



from "New Bedford" towards "Cape Yoron"  
 Friday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

H H Course - Wind.

Remarks.

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Course to Ship's head  
S.E. by way 6 pts.  
1 1/2 miles per hour

Comes in with fresh gale from S.W. ship under close reefed main top sail - fore topmast and mizzen staysails. At 6 squally with rain and lightning - furl'd main topsail and it continued squally untill 3.30 a.m. At 4 a.m. more moderate. At 6 set close reefed main topsail and foresail. At 7.30 set double reefed fore topsail and shoots one reef out of main top sail. At 8.30 set jib - At 10.30 set main sail. From 7 to 7.1/2 light rain squalls to ends. Pumps properly attended. Variation 1 1/2 pts W.

Diff Lat 13 N Lat in D.R 31.39 N Dept 44 Diff Long 48  
 Long in D.R. 42.39 W Long by Chrs 42.34 W  
 Lat by Obs 31.37 N.

Saturday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

H H Course Wind

Remarks.

2 5 S.E by E S.W by S.  
4 5  
6 6  
8 5  
10 5  
12 5  
2 5  
4 4  
6 4  
8 4 S.E  
10 4  
12 5

Comes in fine with moderate breeze from S.W by S with passing rain squalls. At 2 P.M. set flying jib main topmast staysail and spanker. At 4 set whole topsails. At 8 set main top gallantsail - At 8.30 set fore top gallantsail and gaff topsail. At 11.30 wind hauled N.W. took in all fore and aft sails.

Latter part clear and pleasant  
 Pumps carefully attended.  
 Variation 1 1/2 pts E.

Diff Lat 36.7 Lat in 31.02 N Lat obs 31.00 N Dept 108 Diff Long 126  
 Long in D.R 40.28 W.



# Bark "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins Master

Sunday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

| H    | L    | Course                  | Wind            | Remarks.                                                                                       |
|------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2    | 4    | S.E                     | W.N.W           | First part of this 24 hours clear and pleasant. At 1 crossed main royal yard and set the sail. |
| 4    | 4    | S.E by S                |                 |                                                                                                |
| 6    | 3    |                         |                 |                                                                                                |
| 8    | 3    |                         |                 |                                                                                                |
| 10   | 2    |                         |                 | Middle part clear-light wind.                                                                  |
| 12   | 3    |                         |                 |                                                                                                |
| 2    | 3    |                         |                 |                                                                                                |
| 4    | 3    |                         |                 |                                                                                                |
| 6    | 2    |                         |                 | Latter part cloudy-light wind.                                                                 |
| 8    | 1    |                         |                 |                                                                                                |
| 10   | 2    | S.S.E                   | W.S.W           |                                                                                                |
| 12   | 2    |                         |                 |                                                                                                |
| Diff | 39.3 | Lat in 30° 21' N        | Lat obs 30° 22' | Dept 49' E                                                                                     |
|      |      | Long in L. R 39° 21' W. |                 | Long 57' E                                                                                     |

Monday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

|                                                                     |   |        |        |                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---|--------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Monday Nov 14 <sup>th</sup>                                         |   |        |        | First part of this 24 hours cloudy with light wind.         |
| 2                                                                   | 2 | S.S.E. | W.N.W. |                                                             |
| 4                                                                   | 3 |        |        |                                                             |
| 6                                                                   | 2 |        |        |                                                             |
| 8                                                                   | 2 |        |        | Middle part cloudy and rainy                                |
| 10                                                                  | 1 |        |        |                                                             |
| 12                                                                  | 3 |        | S.W.   |                                                             |
| 2                                                                   | 2 | E.S.E. | S      |                                                             |
| 4                                                                   | 2 | S.E.   | S.S.W. | At daylight saw a sail going to S.S.E.                      |
| 6                                                                   | 1 |        |        |                                                             |
| 8                                                                   | 2 | S.S.E. | S.W.   |                                                             |
| 10                                                                  | 2 |        |        |                                                             |
| 12                                                                  | 1 |        |        | Latter part clear and pleasant<br>Pumps regularly attended. |
| Variation 1 1/4 pts W.                                              |   |        |        |                                                             |
| Diff Lat 29. Lat in L. R 29° 52' N Lat by obs 29° 52' - Dept 31.8 E |   |        |        |                                                             |
| Diff Long 37 Long in L. R 38° 43' W                                 |   |        |        |                                                             |



From "New Bedford" towards "Cape Town"

Tuesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

H Course Wind

Remarks.

2 0  
4 0 S.S.E S.W.  
6 1  
8 1 E.S.E S  
10 2  
12 4  
2 4  
4 4  
6 4  
8 5  
10 5  
12 6 S.E. by E. S by W.

First part of this 24 hours clear and pleasant and calm  
At 3 P.M. light air from S.W.

Middle part pleasant with moderate breeze.

Latter part cloudy. Look in main royal and mizzen topmast staysail. Ends cloudy  
Pumps carefully attended

Variation  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pts W.  
Diff Lat 12 S Lat in A.R 29° 40 N. Lat by obs 29° 38 N. Sept  
"58' E. Diff Long 57° 19' E. Long in A.R 37° 24 W.

Wednesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

H Course Wind

Remarks.

2 4 S.E. S.S.W.  
4 3 S.E. by E S.W. by S  
6 4 S.E. S.S.W.  
8 3 S.E. by E S by W.  
10 3  
12 3 E.S.E S.W.  
2 1 S.E. by E S by W  
4 2  
6 0 Calm  
8 2 S.S.E. W.W.W.  
10 2  
12 3

First part of these 24 hours squally with rain. Look in fore and main topgallant sails gaff topsail and flying jib.

Middle part same,

Latter part, clear and pleasant with light breeze. All drawing sails set. Pumps carefully attended.

Var  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pts W.  
Diff Lat 27 Lat in A.R 29° 13 N. Lat obs 29° 15 N. Sept 49' E  
Diff Long 56 E Long in A.R 36° 28 W.



# Bark "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins Master

Thursday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

| H  | K             | Course                  | Wind               | Remarks.                             |
|----|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | 3             | S.S.E.                  | E.                 | Comes in cloudy with                 |
| 4  | 4             |                         |                    | moderate breeze.                     |
| 6  | 3             |                         |                    | At 4 P.M. light rain squall          |
| 8  | $\frac{3}{2}$ | S.W by S.               | S.E by S.          | At 7 P.M. wind hauled to             |
| 10 | 3             |                         |                    | S.E by S. in a squall - furling main |
| 12 | 3             | W.S.W.                  | S.                 | royal. gaff topsail and flying       |
| 2  | 4             | E.S.E.                  |                    | jib.                                 |
| 4  | 3             | E by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. | At 12 Midnight tacked                |
| 6  | 3             | E.N.E.                  | S.E.               | ship to E.S.E.                       |
| 8  | 4             | S.S.W.                  |                    | At 3 A.M. pleasant, set              |
| 10 | 4             | S.W by S.               | S.E by S.          | gaff topsail and flying jib.         |
| 12 | 5             |                         |                    | At 6.30 tacked ship to S.S.W.        |

Latter part strong breeze. Ends squally.

Pumps attended. Var  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pts W.

Diff Lat 56 S. Lat in U.R 28° 17' N Lat obs 28° 18' Sept 25 E  
Diff Long 26 E. Long in U.R 36° 02' W.

Friday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

|    |                |                          |                       |                                      |
|----|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2  | 5              | S.W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S | S.E $\frac{1}{2}$ S   | First part of these 24 hours         |
| 4  | 4              | S by W                   | S.E by E              | squally - took in fore and main      |
| 6  | 4              |                          |                       | top gallantsails gaff topsail flying |
| 8  | $4\frac{1}{2}$ | S $\frac{1}{2}$ E        | E.S.E $\frac{1}{2}$ E | jib.                                 |
| 10 | $4\frac{1}{2}$ |                          |                       | Middle part moderate breeze          |
| 12 | $4\frac{1}{2}$ |                          |                       | and with heavy passing clouds        |
| 2  | $4\frac{1}{2}$ | S by E                   | E by S                | At 4 A.M. set main top gallant sail  |
| 4  | $4\frac{1}{2}$ |                          |                       | Latter part squally took             |
| 6  | 5              | S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E   |                       | in main top gallant sail. Ends       |
| 8  | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | S by E                   |                       | Pumps carefully attended             |
| 10 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ | S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E   |                       | Variation $1\frac{3}{4}$ pts W       |
| 12 | $5\frac{1}{2}$ |                          |                       |                                      |

Diff Lat 106.9 Lat in U.R 26° 30' N Lat obs 26° 27'  
Sept 24 E Diff Long 28 E Long in U.R 35° 34' W  
Long Chro 35° 39'



From "New Bedford" towards "Cape Town"

Saturday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

H.K. Course Wind

2 5½ S by E E by S

4 5½ S by E E by S

6 5½ S by E E by S

8 6 S by E E by S

10 7 S by E E by S

12 6 S by E E by S

2 5 S by E E by S

4 5 S by E E by S

6 5½ S by E E by S

8 5½ S by E E by S

10 5½ S by E E by S

12 5½ S by E E by S

Remarks.

First part of these 24 hours strong breeze and fine

Middle and latter strong breeze and squally

So ends.

Pumps carefully attended Variation 1¾ pts W.

Diff Lat 121.1 Lat in W. R 24° 29' N Lat obs 24° 25' W. Long 56.3 E Diff Long 62 Long in W. R 34° 32' W.

Sunday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

2 6 S by E E by S

4 6 S by E E by S

6 5 S by E E by S

8 5 S by E E by S

10 5 S by E E by S

12 5 S by E E by S

2 5 S by E E by S

4 5 S by E E by S

6 6 S by E E by S

8 6 S by E E by S

10 6 S by E E by S

12 6 S by E E by S

Comes in with fresh breeze and squally. Set main top gallant sail flying jib - mizzen top mast staysail and gaff topsail. At 6 squally fuller main top gallant sail - flying jib gaff topsail.

At 12 clear and pleasant

Latter part light rain squalls

Set fore and main top gallant sails flying jib mizzen top mast staysail gaff topsail. Saw 3 sails bound to W. Pumps carefully attended.

Variation 1½ pts W.

Diff Lat 124.8 Lat 22° 25' N Lat obs 22° 21' N Long W. R 34° 20' W.



Bark "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins Master  
Monday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

| H                                                           | S | Course  | Wind         | Remarks.                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 2                                                           | 6 | S 1/2 E | E by S 1/2 S | Comes in strong breeze and fine.                      |
| 4                                                           | 6 |         |              |                                                       |
| 6                                                           | 6 |         |              |                                                       |
| 8                                                           | 6 |         |              | At 8 strong breeze and squally                        |
| 10                                                          | 7 |         |              |                                                       |
| 12                                                          | 7 |         |              | From 12 to 4 a.m. strong breeze and squally with rain |
| 2                                                           | 7 | S by E  | E by S       | foots in fore top gallantsail and                     |
| 4                                                           | 6 |         |              | mizzen topmast staysail.                              |
| 6                                                           | 7 |         |              | Latter part strong breeze and                         |
| 8                                                           | 7 |         |              | squally foots in main top gallant                     |
| 10                                                          | 6 |         |              | sail flying jib and gaff topsail                      |
| 12                                                          | 6 |         |              | At 12 saw a ship bound to W                           |
| Variation 1 1/2 pts W. Pumps carefully attended             |   |         |              |                                                       |
| Diff Lat 150.2 Lat in U. R 19.55 Lat obs 19.57 N. Dept 50'E |   |         |              |                                                       |
| Diff Long 54 Long in U. R 33.26 W.                          |   |         |              |                                                       |

Tuesday Nov 22<sup>d</sup>

|                                                       |   |                        |         |                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| 2                                                     | 4 | S by E                 | E by S  | First part of these 24         |
| 4                                                     | 4 |                        |         | hours fine with fresh breeze   |
| 6                                                     | 5 |                        |         | Set main top gallant           |
| 8                                                     | 5 |                        |         | flying jib gaff topsail.       |
| 10                                                    | 6 | S                      | E. S. E | At 12.11 saw a large ship      |
| 12                                                    | 4 |                        |         | bound to W.                    |
| 3                                                     | 5 |                        |         | Middle part squally furled     |
| 4                                                     | 5 |                        |         | flying jib.                    |
| 6                                                     | 5 |                        |         | At daylight fine set           |
| 8                                                     | 6 |                        |         | flying jib and gaff topsail    |
| 10                                                    | 5 | S by S 1/2 E. S 1/2 S. |         | Latter part strong breeze      |
| 12                                                    | 5 |                        |         | and squally. At 11.30 fine set |
| fore Topgallantsail. So ends. Pumps attended.         |   |                        |         |                                |
| Variation 1 1/2 pts W.                                |   |                        |         |                                |
| Diff Lat 118. Lat in 17.57 Lat obs 17.54 N. Dept 18.4 |   |                        |         |                                |
| Diff Long 19. Long in 33.07 W.                        |   |                        |         |                                |



From "New Bedford" towards "Cape Yoron"  
 Wednesday Nov 23<sup>d</sup>

| H                                                                         | K | Course     | Wind   | Remarks.                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------|--------|----------------------------------------|
| 2                                                                         | 7 | S.S.E      | E      | First part of these 24 hours           |
| 4                                                                         | 5 | S.E by S   | E by N | strong breeze and squally. Handed      |
| 6                                                                         | 5 |            |        | fore and main topgallantsails - gaff   |
| 8                                                                         | 6 | S.S.E      | E      | topsail - mizzen topmast stay sail and |
| 10                                                                        | 7 |            |        | flying jib. At 4 fresh breeze and      |
| 12                                                                        | 7 |            |        | clear - set main topgallantsail        |
| 2                                                                         | 6 |            |        | At 1.30 strong breeze and cloudy hand  |
| 4                                                                         | 6 | S.E by S   | E by N | main topgallantsail. At 4 more         |
| 6                                                                         | 6 | S.E        | E.N.E  | moderate. At 6 clear set main top      |
| 8                                                                         | 7 | S.E by S   | E by N | gallantsail. Ends clear and pleasant   |
| 10                                                                        | 7 | S.S.E      | E      | Pumps carefully attended               |
| 12                                                                        | 6 | S by E ½ E | E ½ S  | Variation 1 ½ pts W.                   |
| Diff Lat 116.5 Lat in N.R 15.° 57' Lat obs 15.° 55' A Dept 92.9 Diff Long |   |            |        |                                        |
| " 77° E Long in N.R 31° 30' W.                                            |   |            |        |                                        |

Thursday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

|                                                                               |     |           |          |                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------|----------|----------------------------------------|
| 2                                                                             | 5   | S.E by S. | E by N.  | Comes in fine with strong breeze       |
| 4                                                                             | 6   |           |          | Let gaff topsail - mizzen topmast stay |
| 6                                                                             | 6   | S.        | E.S.E.   | sail and flying jib. At 4 set fore     |
| 8                                                                             | 5   | S.E.      | E by S.  | top gallantsail. At 7 squally 100 ft m |
| 10                                                                            | 5   | S.E.      | E.       | fore top gallantsail. At 12 midnight   |
| 12                                                                            | 5   | S.E.      | E by S   | clear and pleasant. At day light       |
| 2                                                                             | 6   | S.S.E.    | E.       | strong breeze and cloudy.              |
| 4                                                                             | 6   |           |          | Latter part moderate. set              |
| 6                                                                             | 6   |           |          | fore top gallantsail.                  |
| 8                                                                             | 6   |           |          | Pumps attended                         |
| 10                                                                            | 5 ½ | S.E by S. | E. by N. | Variation 1 ½ pts W.                   |
| 12                                                                            | 5 ½ |           |          |                                        |
| Diff Lat 104.6 Lat in N.R 14° 12' N Lat obs 14° 12' Dept 76.8 Diff Long 79° E |     |           |          |                                        |
| Long in N.R 30° 11' West.                                                     |     |           |          |                                        |



# Bark "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins Master

Course. Wind.

Friday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

2 5 S.S.E. E.

4 5 S.E. by S. E by N.

6 6 S.S.E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E  $\frac{1}{2}$  N.

8 6 S.S.E. E.

10 6 S.E. by S E by N

12 7

2  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.E. by S

4  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.S.E. E. by S.

6  $\frac{1}{2}$

8  $\frac{1}{2}$

10 7

12 7

First part moderate trades. Set main royal.

Middle part strong trades and passing clouds.

Saw a sail bound to N.N.W.

Latter part fresh trades. took in fore topgallant sail. mizzen top mast staysail. gaff topsail flying jib.

Variation 1 pt W.

Pumps attended.

Diff Lat 12° 58' S. Lat D.R 12° 03' N. Obs 12° 04' - Dept 85.8 Diff Long 86° E Long D.R 29° 54' W. Chron 30-00.

Saturday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

2 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  S.E. by S. E by N.

4 6 S.S.E. E.

6 5 S. E.S.E.

8 3 S by E. E. by S.

10 4 S by W. S.E. by E.

12 3 S by E E by S.

2 3 S. E.S.E.

4 4 S by W S.E. by E.

6 4 S by E S by S.

8 4

10 4

12 4

During these 24 hours light rain squalls.

At 8 A.M. set flying jib and gaff topsail.

Pumps carefully attended

Variation  $\frac{1}{2}$  pts W.

Diff Lat 9° 58' S. Lat D.R 10° 31' N. Dept 19.2 E Diff Long 20° W Long D.R 29° 34' W.

2 5 S by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.

4 4

6 4

8 4 S. E.S.E.

10 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  S by E E. by S.

12 4 $\frac{1}{2}$

2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  S by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.

4 4 $\frac{1}{2}$

6 5 S by E. E by S

8 5 S.S.E. E.

10 3

12 3 S.S.W. S.E. sail.

Sunday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes in cloudy with passing rain squalls. Saw a sail bound to N.N.W.

At 8 cloudy.

At 12 overcast.

At 4 A.M. squally with rain

At 8 same. Saw a brig bound to N.

At 11.30 a very heavy squall from S.E. parted port main topsail sheet. claw

up the sail - repaired it and again set the

Diff Lat 9° 55' S. Lat D.R 10° 23' N. Dept 23.1 E Diff Long 24° W Long D.R 29° 10' W



From "New Bedford" towards "Cape Horn"

Course Wind  
2 3 S. E.S.E.  
4 3 S.E. by S. E by N.

Monday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours

squally with rain. Saw two ships bound to N.

At 8 P.M. overcast

8 5  
10 5 S.S.E. E.  
12 5 S.E. by S. E.N.E.

At 12 Midnight cloudy

2 6  
4 7  
6 7  
8 7 1/2  
10 7 1/2  
12 7 1/2

Latter part clear and pleasant with strong breeze. Set fore topgallant flying jib and gaff topsail. At 10 took in flying jib and gaff topsail. Variation 1/4 pts E.

Lat D.R 6° 57' N Lat Obs 6° 53' Long D.R 27° 40'

P.S.E. E by N.

Tuesday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fine weather and strong breeze. Set gaff topsail - flying jib - mizzen topmast staysail.

2 7 1/2  
4 7 1/2  
6 7 1/2  
8 7 1/2  
10 7 1/2  
12 7 1/2  
2 7 1/2  
4 7

Middle part heavy passing clouds with very sharp lightning - Tumbled flying jib - gaff - topsail - mizzen topmast staysail.

From 6 to 8 A.M. squally with rain

6 5 S by E. E by S.  
8 4 S.P.W 1/2 W. S.E 1/2 S.

Latter part fine with all sail set

10 4  
12 4 The same as ourselves. Variation 1/2 pts W. Pumps attended.

Diff Lat 14.1 Lat D.R 4° 37' N. Obs 4° 33'. Depth 55.6 Diff Long 51.6 Long D.R 26° 44' W.

2 3 S.W. by S. S.E. by S.

Wednesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours fine weather and moderate breezes. All sail set.

4 4  
6 4 S.W. S.S.E.  
8 5 S.W. by S. S.E. by S.

At 7.45 passed a brig supposed to be a Frenchman, heading to SW

10 4  
12 4 At daylight a schooner bound to SW. Went spanker and repaired it. Ends pleasant.

2 5  
4 5  
6 4

At 12 re-bent the spanker.

8 4  
10 4 P.S.W 1/2 W. S.E 1/2 S.  
12 3

Pumps carefully attended. Variation 1/4 W.

Diff Lat 89.45 Lat D.R 3° 08' N. Obs 3° 07'. Long D.R 27° 34'



Bark "Sacramento" Cha<sup>s</sup> H. Robbins Master  
 Thursday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>  
 First part light rain squall

H Course Wind.  
 2 4 S.W by S S by S  
 4 3  
 6 3  
 8 4  
 10 4  
 12 4

Middle part cloudy

Latter clear and pleasant  
 Variation  $\frac{1}{4}$  pt W.  
 Pumps carefully attended

2 4  
 4 4  
 6 4  
 8 4 S.W. S.S.E.  
 10 5  
 12 5

Lat 1<sup>st</sup> 45 N.R. Obs 1.50 N. Long 28<sup>th</sup> 26 W.

Friday Dec 2<sup>d</sup>

During these 24 hours fine weather  
 and gentle breezes. At 2 A.M. hauled  
 up courses and down staysails and  
 wore ship to N.E. as we think we must  
 be near "St Pauls". At 4 wore ship to  
 S by W. At daylight set all sail.

At 8.30 A.M. saw "St Pauls" bearing  
 N.W. dist about 20 miles.

Variation  $\frac{1}{4}$  pts W.

Lat "St Pauls" 55 N. Long 29<sup>th</sup> 22 W.

Pumps carefully attended

Lat D.R. 44 N. Obs 42 Long 29<sup>th</sup> 13 W.

Saturday Dec 3<sup>d</sup>

During these 24 hours fine  
 weather and moderate breeze.

Pumps carefully attended

Set up Bobstays.  
 Variation 1 pt W.

Lat D.R. 42 S Obs 42 S Long D.R. 29<sup>th</sup> 53 W.

2 3 S.W by S S by S  
 4 3  
 6 4  
 8 4  
 10 4  
 12 4  
 2 3  
 4 3 S by S - S E by S  
 6 2 S by W  
 8 3  
 10 3 S.W by S  
 12 4

2 4 S.W by S - S by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  E  
 4 4 S.W by S  
 6 4  
 8 4  
 10 3 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 12 4 S.S.W S.E.  
 2 4  
 4 4  
 6 4  
 8 3 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 10 4  
 12 4



from "New Bedford" towards "Cape Town."

76 5<sup>0</sup> Course. Wind  
2 4 S.W. by S. S.E. by S.  
4 4 S.W. by W. S.E. by E.  
6 4 S.W. S.E.  
8 4  
10 4  
12 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> S.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. S.E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.  
2 5<sup>2</sup> S.W. S.E.  
4 5<sup>2</sup>  
6 5<sup>2</sup> S.W. by S. S.E. by S.  
8 6  
10 6<sup>2</sup>  
12 6<sup>2</sup>

Sunday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

First and middle of these 24 hours clear and pleasant with moderate trades.

Latter part squally with rain and strong trades.

At daylight a bark, showing English colors, in company.

Pumps carefully attended.  
Variation 1 pt W.

Lat D.R 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> 48 Obs 2<sup>3</sup>/<sub>5</sub> S Long D.R 20<sup>4</sup>/<sub>8</sub> W.

2 7 S.W. by S. S.E. by E

Monday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

During these 24 hours fine weather and strong trades

At 5 P.M. saw a three masted schooner bound to St.

Furled main royal

Pumps carefully attended

Sent up preventer fore topmast backstay

Variation 1 pt W.

10 6<sup>2</sup> S.W. by W. S.E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E

2 6<sup>2</sup>

4 6

6 6

8 7 S.W. S.E. by E

10 7

12 7

Set main royal.

Lat D.R 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>0</sub> 7 S. Obs 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> S Long D.R 31<sup>3</sup>/<sub>5</sub> W.

2 7<sup>2</sup> S.W. S.E. by E

Tuesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours fine weather and fresh trades.

4 7<sup>2</sup>

6 7<sup>2</sup>

8 7<sup>2</sup>

10 7 S.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. S.E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E

12 7

Middle part squally

Furled main royal

2 7

4 7 S

ESE

6 7<sup>2</sup> S.W.

8 7<sup>2</sup> S.W.

10 7

12 7

At daylight fine at main.

Ends fine.

Pumps carefully attended.

Variation 1 pt W.

Lat D.R 8<sup>0</sup>/<sub>3</sub> S. Obs 8<sup>1</sup>/<sub>10</sub> S Long D.R 31<sup>4</sup>/<sub>3</sub> W.



Barth "Sacramento" Capt. H. Robbins Master  
 Course Wind Wednesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>  
 2 7 South. E.S.E. Comes in fine weather and strong  
 4 7 trades.  
 6 7  
 8 7  
 10 7  
 12 7 1/2  
 2 7  
 4 7 S by W. S by E.  
 6 7 South. E.S.E.  
 8 7 S by E E by S.  
 10 7 1/2  
 12 7 1/2  
 At 2:30 furled main royal.

At 12 Midnight overcast

Ends fine, strong trades  
 Variation 1 point westerly.  
 Pumps carefully attended.

Lat D.R 10.52 Lat Obs 10.51 Long 31.25 W.

Thursday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

2 6 S.S.E. E.  
 4 6 1/2 S by E E by S.  
 6 6 1/2 S 1/2 E S.S.E 1/2 E. During these 24 hours fine  
 8 6 1/2 S E.S.E. weather and fresh trades.  
 10 7 S 1/2 W S by E 1/2 E.  
 12 7

Variation 11° W.

Pumps carefully attended

2 7 S 1/2 E E.S.E 1/2 E.  
 4 6 1/2 S by E E by S.  
 6 7  
 8 6  
 10 6 1/2  
 12 6 1/2

Lat D.R 13.23 Lat Obs 13.23 S. Long 30.51 W.

Friday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

2 7 S by E. E by S.  
 4 7  
 6 6  
 8 6  
 10 6 S. E.S.E  
 12 7  
 2 7 1/2 S by E 1/2 E. E 1/2 S  
 4 7 1/2 S.S.E E  
 6 7  
 8 7 1/2  
 10 7  
 12 7

First part of these 24 hours fine  
 weather and strong trades. At 6 P.M.  
 three sails in sight two bound to S. and  
 one to the N. Set main royal,

Middle part strong trades and  
 cloudy, furled main royal, gaff top sail and  
 flying jib. At daylight more moderate  
 set gaff top sail and flying jib.

Latter part fine. Set main  
 royal. A sail in sight bound S.  
 Pumps carefully attended. Variation 11° W.

Lat D.R 16.00 S. Obs 16.02 Long D.R 30.03 W.



From "New Bedford" towards "Cape Town"

Course Wind

2 6 S.S.E. E.

4 5

6 5 S by E. E by S.

8 6

10 7

12 7 1/2

2 7 1/2

4 7 1/2

6 7 S.S.E. E.

8 7

10 5

12 5

2 5 1/2 S.S.E. E

4 5 1/2 S.E. by S. E by N.

6 5 1/2 S.S.E. - E

8 6

10 6 1/2

12 6 1/2

2 6 1/2 S.S.E. & E - E & N.

4 6

6 6 S.S.E. E.

8 7

10 7 S.E. by S. E by N.

12 7

2 6 S.E. E.N.E.

4 6

6 6

8 6 S.E. by S. E by N.

10 6

12 6

2 5

4 5

6 6 S.S.E. East

8 6

10 6

12 6

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine weather  
moderate breeze.

At 9 P.M. passed a large  
ship bound to N.

Middle part cloudy, strong  
breeze. Hurl'd main royal.

Variation 11° W.  
Latter part fine weather  
Pumps attended.

Lat. D.R. 18° 19' S. Obs 18° 22' S. Long D.R. 29° 14' W. Obs 29° 11' W

Sunday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

First and middle parts  
fine weather and moderate  
breeze. Set main royal.

Latter part cloudy and  
strong breeze.  
Variation 10° W.  
Hurl'd main royal.

Lat. D.R. 20° 26' S. Obs 20° 27' S Long 27° 49' W

Monday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours cloudy with  
moderate breeze

At 9 P.M. saw a sail going  
to N.

Unbent fore top gall and bent new one  
At 6 A.M. set main royal.  
Variation 9° W.

Lat. D.R. 22° 19' S. Obs 22° 22' S. Long D.R. 26° 18' W.



# Bark "Sacramento" Chas. H. Robbins Master

Course. Wind

Tuesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part squally.

2 6½ S.E. E.N.E.

4 6½

6 6½ S.E. E

8 6½

10 6½

12 7

Middle and latter parts  
fine

2 7½

4 7½

6 7½

8 7½

10 7½

Employed in repairing spare  
foresail.  
Variation 9° W

12 7½ S by E E ½ S

Lat. D.R. 24° 37' S. Obs 24° 41' Long. 24° 37' W.

2 6 S by S. E by N.

Wednesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

4 6 S by S. E by N.

These 24 hours fine weather  
and moderate breezes.

6 6 S.S.E. East.

8 6

10 6½ S.E. E.N.E.

12 6½

2 6 S.S.E. E.

Variation 14° W.

4 5 S.E. by S. E by N.

6 5 S.E. E.N.E.

Finished repairing foresail.  
Bent mizzen topmast staysail.

8 5

10 5

12 5

N.E.  
Lat. D.R. 26° 17' S. Obs 26° 21' Long. D.R. 22° 51' W.

2 5 S.E. N.E.

Thursday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

4 5

These 24 hours fine weather  
and moderate breezes.

6 4½ E.N.E.

8 4½

10 4½ S.E. by S. E by N.

12 4½

Variation 14° W.

2 4½

4 5

6 4

8 4 S.E. ½ S. E.N.E. ½ E

10 5

12 5

Lat. D.R. 27° 43' S. Obs 27° 43' Long. D.R. 20° 54' W.



from "New Bedford" towards "Cape Cod"  
 Course Wind Friday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>  
 2 3 S.E. - N.E. Overcast and cloudy with  
 4 3 moderate breezes.  
 6 4  
 8 4  
 10 6  
 12 6

2 6 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 4 6 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 6 6  
 8 6  
 10 6  
 12 6

Variation 14° W.

Employed in repairing foot-ropes.

Lat. D. R 28° 53' S. Obs 28° 53' Long D. R 19° 08' W.  
 2 6 S. by E. N. N. E. Saturday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>  
 4 6

6 6  
 8 6  
 10 6  
 12 7  
 2 7  
 4 7  
 6 7  
 8 7  
 10 7  
 12 7

Fine weather and fresh breezes.

Variation 14° W.

Employed in repairing foot-ropes.

Lat. D. R 29° 54' S. Obs 29° 54' S. Long D. R 16° 21' W.  
 2 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  S. by E. N. N. E. Sunday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
 4 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  S. S. E.

6 7 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 8 8  
 10 8  
 12 7 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 2 7 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 4 7  
 6 7  
 8 5 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 10 4 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 12 4 $\frac{1}{2}$

Fish and middle fine with strong breeze.

N. N. W.

At 6 a.m. squally.

N. N. W.

Ends fine

Variation 20° W.

Lat. D. R 30° 15' S. Obs 30° 15' S. Long 13° 17' W.



Bark "Sacramento" Capt. H. Robbins Master

Course. Wind

Monday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

2 5 S. by E. W. N. W.

First part fine weather and moderate breezes.

4 5

6 5

8 5

10 5 E. S. E.

At 1 A.M. drizzling rain

12 5

2 5

4 5½

At 4 A.M. fine

6 5

8 5

10 6

S.W.

S.W. in a squall. Ends fine strong breeze. Variation 20° W.

12 7

Lat D. R. 30° 29' S. Obs 30° 29' S. Long D. R. 10° 50' W.

2 6½ E. S. E. S.W.

Tuesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

4 7

6 7½

S. E. by E.

8 7½

10 8

12 8

2 7½

4 7½

6 7½

8 7½

10 7½

12 7

First strong breeze and squally. Handed main royal, mizzen topmast staysail - gaff topsail - flying jib - fore top gallant sail and spanker. At 4 set spanker. Pumped one cask of water out of main hold and put it in tank. At 12 Midnight strong breeze and clear.

At 7 A.M. cloudy and more

moderate set fore top gallant sail flying jib - gaff - topsail. Ends strong breeze and fine. All sail set. Variation 20° W.

Lat D. R. 30° 47' S. Obs 30° 47' S. Long D. R. 11° 20' W.

2 7

S.E.

S. S. W.

Wednesday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

4 7

6 6½

S. E. by E.

8 6½

10 5½

12 5½

2 5

4 5

6 4

8 4

10 3

E by S

S by E

12 2

S. E. by E.

First part strong breezes and clear. Furl'd main royal and mizzen topmast staysail.

At Midnight fine and moderate

Ends fine all sail set. Variation 20° W.

Lat D. R. 30° 41' S. Obs 30° 42' S. Long D. R. 11° 52' W.



from "New Bedford" towards "Cape Town."

H.R. Course Wind

Thursday Dec 22<sup>d</sup>

2 3 S by E. S by W

During this <sup>day</sup> overcast and cloudy and gentle breezes.

4 3

6 3

8 3 SE S.S.W

At 10 P.M. furl'd main royal and mizzen topmast staysail

10 4

12 4 S by S S by S

2 3

4 3 E.S.E S

Variation 25° W.

6 4

8 3 E by S S by E

10 3

12 4 E by N. S by S

Lat 30° 53' Long D.R 31° 28' W.

2 3 S by W. S by E

Friday Dec 23<sup>d</sup>

4 3

Through-out this day overcast and cloudy, with light airs.

6 3

8 2

10 3

12 3

2 1

Variation 25° W.

4 0

6 0

8 3

10 4

12 4

Set main royal and mizzen topmast staysail.

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

2 4

4 3

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

N.E.

N.N.E.

Lat D.R 32° 38' S. Long D.R 1° 41' W.

Variation 24° W.

Fine weather and gentle breezes through-out.

Saturday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

Lat D.R 31° 36' S. Obs 31° 37'. Long D.R 3° 02' W.

2 4 1/2 S by S = E.N.E



Bark "Sacramento" Chas. H. Robbins Master

Course Wind.

2 3 S by S NW

4 3 SE "

6 3

8 3

10 2½

12 2½

2 3

4 4

6 3

8 4

10 4

12 4

Sunday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>  
First and middle parts fine  
weather and gentle breeze.

Latter part cloudy

P.W.

Variation 24° W.

S.W.

Lat. D. R 33.07 S. Obs 32.58. Long. D. R 126° W.

2 5 P.E. by S. P.W.

4 5

6 5 P.E. P.W. by S.

8 5½

10 5½

12 5½

2 6

4 7

6 7

8 6

10 6

12 6

Variation 24° W.

Employed in setting up  
fore and main topmast-top-  
gallant and royal backstays.

Lat. D. R 33.30. Obs 33.31 S. Long. D. R 126° E.

2 5 P.E.

4 5

6 4

8 4

10 3

12 3

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 5

12 5

Tuesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>  
Overcast and cloudy  
Moderate breeze.

Set up mizzen top mast  
and top-gallant backstays.

West

Variation 24° W.

Ends fine

Lat. D. R. 34° 01' Obs 34° 01' S. Long. D. R 126° E



from "New Bedford" towards "Cape Cod"  
 H. H. Course Wind Wednesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>  
 2 4 P.E. S.W. Fine weather and fresh breeze  
 4 4½ through-out.  
 6 5  
 8 5  
 10 6

Get up jib and flying jib  
 guys.

Variation 24° W.

2 6½ P.E. & E S.W. by S.  
 4 7  
 6 7  
 8 7  
 10 6½  
 12 6½

Lat D. R 34° 33. Obs 34° 33 S. Long 71° 12 E.

2 6½ P.E. by E. S.W.

Thursday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather and fresh breezes.

A very heavy swell from S.W.

Variation 28° W.

2 7  
 4 6½  
 6 6½  
 8 6½  
 10 6  
 12 6

Pumped one cask of water from  
 main hold 440 gallons.

Lat D. R 34° 48. Obs 34° 48 S Long D. R 10° 20 E.

2 5 P.E. by E. S.W. by S.

Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather and moderate  
 breeze.

A very heavy swell from S.W.

A strong current setting toward  
 N.W.

2 5 S by W.  
 4 4½  
 6 4½ E  
 8 4½  
 10 4½  
 12 4½

Variation 28° W.

Ends fine.

Lat D. R 34° 12. Obs 34° 10 S Long 22° W. D. R.



Bark "Sacramento" from "New Bedford" towards "Cape Town"

H. K. Course Wind

2 4 E by S S by E.

4 4

6 4 E. S. E S

8 4

10 4

12 4½

2 5 S E by E. S by W

4 5

6 5 S E S. S. W

8 6

10 6 S. W

12 6½

2 6½ S E. S W.

4 7

6 7½

8 7

10 7

12 7

2 7

4 5

6 5

8 6 S E by E.

10 7

12 7

Lat D. R 34° 03. Obs 34° 02.8. Long D. R 14° 24 E

Sunday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1870.

Fine weather and strong breeze through-out.

Saw two (2) sails bound to N. N. W.

Variation 29° W

Lat 34° 24. Obs 34° 23.8 Long D. R 14° 45 W,

2 1 E by N. S. W.

4

6 At 4 bent cables and got.

8 anchors off the bow.

10

12 This day contains 26 hours

2 to begin civil time

4

6

8

10

12

Monday Jan 2<sup>d</sup>

First part fine weather strong breeze. At 1.30 saw the land beacon

E. S. E per compass distant 35 miles

At 8 running in towards the anchor

age. At 8.15 wind came out from

S. E with heavy puffs doubled & felled

the topsails and furlled light sails

At 10.30 more moderate set whole topsails, found it impossible

to beat up to the anchorage so stood off. At 3.15 fine wore ship

and stood in. At 4.30 came to anchor with the fleet in 6 f

water with the port anchor and twenty fathoms chain, furlled

sails. Crew variously employed. Ends fine. Passage 68 days.



# Bark "Sacramento" at "Cape Town"

Tuesday Jan 3<sup>d</sup>. First part fine weather and calm. Middle part cloudy and strong breeze from N.W. Latter part strong breeze from S.E. Heaved to 30 fathoms chain. Crew employed in scrubbing ship outside and the various duties of the ship.

Wednesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>. Fine weather and gentle N.W. breezes. Took our samples of soap, tobacco &c. Discharged  $\frac{1}{2}$  bbl Mackerel. Crew employed in the various ship's duties.

Thursday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>. Fine weather and moderate breezes. Took two (2) casks water out of main hold and put in the tanks on deck. Crew employed in setting up head gear.

Friday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>. Clear weather with strong breeze from S.E. At 8 P.M. blowing heavy from S.E. in puffs let go starboard anchor with 30 faths chain and gave 30 faths more on port chain. Crew employed in setting up head stays.

Saturday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>. Fine clear weather with moderate breeze from S.E. Discharge the following articles.

D 5 Cases Lobster

H 1 " Hoop Shirts

A 6 Boxes Axes

P 2 Cases Iron wire

W 10 Kils Mackerel

" 1 half bbl "

1 Bundle axe handles

1  $\frac{1}{2}$  doz Burrell covers

S 100 Cases Petroleum

M 5 Bbs Molasses

30-14 ft Cars

50-16 " "

40-17 " "

40-18 " "

150 Cars 2480 ft.

1 Whale boat.

At 10 hove up starboard <sup>anchor</sup> and hove in 15 faths on port chain.

At 6 P.M. blowing heavy from S.E. let go starboard anchor.



Barb "Sacramento" at "Cape Town"  
Sunday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> Fine with light breeze from N.W.  
Cove up starboard <sup>and</sup> anchor.

Monday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>. Fine with light breezes from N.W.  
Employed in breaking out below and various duties  
of the ship.

Tuesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> Fine weather and moderate breeze from  
N.W. Discharged the following articles.

*Wm. S.*  
D 9 cases Cider

C 3 bbls Meal

D 33 Pac Bages Furniture

U.S.S. 37-80 lb Boxes Soap

" 50-40 "

Eagle Cotton Gin Co. 1 Cotton Gin.

Wednesday Jan 11 Fine. Wind N.W.  
Discharged app.

D 1 1/2 Cases Petroleum

S 1/4 " "

Ends rany

Thursday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>. Fine weather - strong breeze from N.W.  
and a heavy swell rolling into the bay.  
At 8 A.M. water boat came alongside - received 1000  
gallons.

Friday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>. Fine weather and strong breeze from N.W.  
Received on board for "St Helena"  
79 Bags Onions.

68 " Potatoes.

Crew employed in setting up mizzen rigging and stowing  
away the freight.

Saturday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> Fine weather and strong breeze from W. by W  
Received on board the following stores

8 Bags Potatoes

2 " Onions

12 Chickens

4 Geese.

(Finished mizzen rigging and crossed  
fore royal yard. sent up studding sail  
boom.)



Barb "Sacramento" at "Cape Yvon"

Barb "Sacramento" at "Cape Horn"  
Sunday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>. Fine with strong breeze from W. N. W.

Monday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> Fine weather, Moderate breeze from N.W.

I Received the following freight for "St Helena"

5- Lhds Wine

B.T.H 10 " "

30 Packs Flour

1 Cask Molasses

1/2 kg Curry Powder

3 boxes Tobacco.

45 Bags Sugar

At M 1 Case

Loom Anderson & Murison

also received the following stores

also received the following stores

2 Baskets Grapes

2 " Apples

1 " Peaches

4 *Pierces Longues*

No Oranges

To Lemons

93 lbs Meap

33 lbs. near  
Arrived whaling Bark John Dawson & mo's out  
300 lbs.

300 lbs.

Tuesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>. Fine.  
Received the bill

Received the following freight for "St Helena"  
 55 Packs Sugar

55- Lacks Sugar

J.B. 20 " Flour

G.F.A 10 Bags "

" 1/2 Hells Wine

5 Baskets Onions

Yours Jas Knight Esq.

1 Pkg - containing 4 boxes Raisins

1 East Curry Powder

1 Case Cigars.

Employed in stowing away freight and securing things. At 4.30 blowing steam from the starting and another and leaving to 10 fathoms on Starboard chain and to 10 fathoms on port, over.



Tuesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> continued. At 4.30 P.M. blowing strong from S.E. dropped starboard anchor, and reeled to 15 faths. At 8 P.M. gave full length on each cable 75 on port and 60 on starboard. Ends blowing heavy..

Wednesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>. Comes in blowing heavy from S.E. At 12.40 A.M. port chain parted just outside of the pipe and at 12.45 starboard chain about 5 faths outside of the pipe made sail and stood out of the bay. At daylight more moderate wore ship and stood in towards the bay. Arriving at the mouth of the bay found it was still blowing heavy from S.E. Doubled reefed the topsails and stood across but found it impossible to gain any. At 6.30 wore ship and stood back again. At 7.30 Capt Came on board and we put to sea. At 11 wind changed to P.W. blowing strong. So Ends  
Lost 55 faths <sup>chain</sup> on one and 60 on the other.



Barb "Sacramento" from Cape Town towards St Helena  
 H K Course Wind Thursday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1871.  
 2 8 S by W  $\frac{3}{4}$  W S.W. At 1 P.M. Cape Town observatory  
 4 8 bore S by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E dist 20 miles from which  
 6 8 N.W. I take my departure. Lat of observatory  
 8 8 33° 56' S Long 18° 39' E.  
 10 9  
 12 9

Strong breeze from S.W. and fine  
 weather.

Repaired mainsail and bent it.

Variation 28° W  
 Lat V.R 31° 28' S. Obs 31° 31' S Long V.R 15° 32' E.

2 9 N.W. S. Friday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>  
 4 9 Cloudy with strong breeze and  
 6 9 heavy swell from S.  
 8 9 S by W  $\frac{3}{4}$  W S.S.W. Set up main - main topmast  
 10 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  N.W. S main top gallant - main royal and  
 12 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  mizzen stays - and fore topmast rigging  
 2 8 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 4 8  
 6 8 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 8 8 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 10 8 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 12 8

Variation 28° W  
 Lat V.R 29° 04' Obs 29° 06' S. Long V.R 12° 38' E.



Barb "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins Master

Course Wind.

Saturday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

2 8½ N.N.W S by E

Overcast and cloudy  
with strong breeze and heavy  
sea from S<sup>d</sup>

4 8½

6 9 N.N.W ½ W S.S.E.

8 9

10 9

12 8

2 8

4 8

6 8

8 8

10 8½

12 8½

Set up fore top-gallant - main  
top mast and main top gallant  
rigging.

Variation 28° W.

Lat U.R 27.02 Obs 27.00 Long U.R 9.36

Sunday Jan 22<sup>d</sup>

2 7 N.N.W ½ W. S.S.E

4 7 N.W by S.W.

6 7 N.W by N. S.E by S

8 7

10 7

12 7

2 7

4 6

6 6

8 6

10 4

12 4

First and middle parts strong  
breeze and cloudy. Latter part  
moderate.

Variation 28° W.

Lat U.R 25.44 S. Obs 25.44 Long 7.14 E. U.R.

N.W by N. S.S.E.

Monday Jan 23<sup>d</sup>

2 4

4 4

6 3

8 3

10 3

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 2

8 2

10 2

12 2

Cloudy and overcast with light  
breezes - At daylight saw a steamer  
bound to N.W.

S.S.W.

At 8 A.M. set studding sails.  
and all fore and aft sails.

W.S.W.

Variation 28° W

Lat U.R 25.08 Obs 25.09 S Long U.R 6.10 E.



From "Cape Town" towards "Ch. Haleya"

Course - Wind

2 2 N.N.E. N.W.  
4 2 1/2 N.E. N.W. by W.  
6 3 N.W. by N. S.S.W.  
8 3 N.N.W. S.W.  
10 4 N.W. by N. S.E. by S.  
12 4

Tuesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather light breezes.

2 4  
4 2  
6 4  
8 5  
10 5  
12 5

Crew employed in the various duties of the ship.

Variation 38° W.

2 4 N.W. by N. S.E. by S.  
4 5  
6 5 N.W. by N. 1/2 N.  
8 6  
10 6  
12 6  
2 6  
4 7  
6 7  
8 7  
10 7  
12 7

Lat. V.R. 24° 20' Lat Obs 24° 21' S Long. V.R. 42° 52' E.

Wednesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather and fresh trades

Crew variously employed in ship's duty

Variation 26° E

Lat. V.R. 22° 57' S. Obs 22° 58' - Long. V.R. 2° 45' E.  
Thursday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

First part fine with fresh trades.

Middle and latter cloudy.

At 7.30 set the studding sails on starboard side.

2 7  
4 7 1/2  
6 7  
8 7 1/2  
10 7 1/2  
12 7 1/2  
2 7 1/2  
4 7  
6 7 1/2  
8 7  
10 7  
12 7

S.E. by S

Variation 26° W.

Lat. V.R. 21° 10' Obs 21° 10' S Long. V.R. 20° E.



# Bark "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins Master

Course Wind  
2 1/2 N. N. W. S. S. E  
4 1/2  
6 7 N by W  
8 7

Friday Jan 27th  
Cloudy weather and fresh trades.

Set up mizzen rigging - mizzen  
topmast rigging - mizzen topmast  
and topgallant backstays.

Variation 26° W.

10 7  
12 1/2  
2 7  
4 7  
6 7  
8 1/2  
10 1/2  
12 1/2

Lat. U. R 19° 00 S. Obs 19° 02 Long. U. R 1° 39 W

Saturday Jan 28th  
Cloudy with fresh trades

2 1/2 N by W S. S. E  
4 1/2  
6 1/2 N by W S W  
8 1/2  
10 7  
12 7  
2 1/2  
4 1/2  
6 7  
8 7  
10 7  
12 7

Crew variously employed in  
ships duties

S. W

Variation 25° W.

SSE  
Lat. U. R 16° 50 S. Obs 16° 50 Long. 3° 46 W.

Sunday Jan 29th  
Cloudy with moderate trades  
At 5 P. M took in studding sails  
unbent and stowed them, below furl  
fore royal

2 7 N by W S W S. S. E  
4 7  
6 7 N by W  
8 6  
10 6  
12 7  
2 6  
4 6  
6 6  
8  
10  
12

At 6 A. M saw the land bearing  
W by N dist 30 miles and immediately  
steered for it and made all sail  
At 10 A. M made fast to the stern  
of hulls "Washington Irving", with  
a line from each bow, and furled sails.  
American whaling bark Greyhound of  
Westport lying at anchor also american



At Anchor at James Town St Helena  
Friday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1871

Fine weather - Mr Spooner acting as chief  
mate landed some cargo - Sea at the landing  
very high. Mr Topham sent a note to me  
asking for his discharge which I refused to  
give him

Saturday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather Sea still very high  
Cannot land cargo

Sunday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather

Monday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather discharged  
100 bbls Flour 49. Bread and two casks  
Butter - Mr Fisson came on board and  
commenced duty as Chief mate



Back Sacramento C. H. Rollins Master



Feb The 14<sup>th</sup> 1871

Lying at St Helena

H B Chase M<sup>rs</sup>  
S E

~~Tuesday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup>  
Lying at St Helena  
To Anchor Getting  
Ready for sea with  
Strong trades with  
Some Rain~~

Wednesday Feb The 15<sup>th</sup>

Winds  
S E

~~Employed in getting  
Ready for sea at 4 P.m.  
Took in the lighter and  
Got under way Stowed  
Ankors~~

Thursday Feb 16

~~Fine Weather and  
Light breeze at 10  
P.m. When bore by  
Compass S W Dist. 15  
miles which I took  
my Departure~~

F<sup>o</sup>  
5  
5  
4



Bark Sacramento C H Robbins master

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Tuesday Feb The 14<sup>th</sup> 1871  
This Twenty Hour Low  
Commences with Strong  
Trades And Rain

Wednesday Feb The 15<sup>th</sup>

2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12  
2  
4  
6  
8  
10  
12

Wednesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in fine weather and  
moderate trades. At 4 took the  
lighten on deck. At 5 hove up  
and put to sea - At 10 the  
island bore S.W by Compass  
distant 18 miles from which  
I take my departure  
So ends.

X E X E - S E.

5 E. N. E. - S E

Thursday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

2 4  
4 3  
6 4  
8 4  
10 5  
12 5

E by S - S by E Comes in fine with moderate  
trades,

This day contains but 12  
hours to commence sea account.

Variation 24°

Lat N. R 15.08 S Obs 15.09 Long N. R 4.52 W



# At St Helena

Course Wind  
2 5 E by N 1/2 d S E  
4 4 N E 1/2 d  
6 4 1/2 d E 1/2 E  
8 5

10 5 1/2

12 5 1/2

2 5

4 5

6 5 1/2

8 5 1/2

10 6

12 5

2 6

4 6 1/2 Course Wind

6 5 1/2 N E S E

8 7 N E by E

10 7

12 7

2 7

4 7

6 7

8 7

10 7

12 7

2 6

4 7 Course Winds

6 7 E N E S E

8 6

10 6 1/2

12 5 1/2

2 5

4 6

6 5 1/2

8 5 1/2

10 5

12 4 1/2

Friday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
Comes in fine with moderate  
trades.

Latter part Thick Weather  
4.30 P.M. Landed Royals  
Lat S R 13 44 S Ck 13 12 Long 32 9 W

Saturday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes in fine with  
moderate trades

Middle And Latter part  
Strong trades And Squally  
Lat S R 11,20 S Ck Long 25 W

Sunday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes in strong trades  
And Clear Weather

Middle part Overcast  
With moderate trades  
Lat S R 9 50 S Ck 9 47 Long 1,40 E



Bark "Sacramento" Chas. H. Robbins Master

2 3 Course Wind  
4 3 E by S S E  
6 3 1/2 E S E

Monday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with Light Trades  
And Clear Weather

8 3 1/2  
10 4 1/2  
12 5

2 5 1/2  
4 5 1/2  
6 5 1/2  
8 6  
10 4  
12 4

Middle And Latter part  
Light Trades And Fine  
Weather  
Lat P R 8 40 Obs 8 47 Long 35

2 3  
4 3 Course Wind  
6 4 E S E S  
8 3 1/2 S E by E

Tuesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
Comes with fine Weather  
And Light Trades

10 4  
12 4 1/2  
2 6 1/2  
4 7  
6 6  
8 6  
10 5  
12 4

Middle And Latter part  
Fine Weather And Light  
Breezes  
Lat P R 8,30 S Obs 8 40 Long 540

2 2 1/2 Course Winds  
4 2 1/2 S E by E  
6 3 E by S  
8 4 S E by E  
10 4 E S E

Wednesday Feb 22<sup>d</sup>  
Comes with Light Trades  
And Fine Weather

12 4  
2 4 1/2  
4 4 1/2  
6 5  
8 5  
10 5  
12 5

Middle And Latter part  
Fine  
Lat P R 8 40 Obs 8 37 Long 710



From "St. Helena" towards "St. Paul de Loando"

Thursday Feb 23<sup>d</sup>

Course Wind  
2 5 S E S E S W  
4 5 E S E  
6 4 E S E  
8 3  
10 3  
12 3

Comes with Fine Weather  
And moderate Breezes

2 3 1/2  
4 4  
6 5  
8 6 1/2  
10 6  
12 7

Middle And Latter part  
Fine Weather moderate  
Breezes

Lat I R 8 45<sup>o</sup> Obs 8 43 Long 9 40 E

Course Wind  
2 5 S E S E  
4 5 S E S E  
6 4 E S E  
8 3  
10 3  
12 3

Friday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes with Light breezes  
And Fine Weather

2 3 1/2  
4 4  
6 6 1/2  
8 6 1/2  
10 6  
12 5

Middle And Latter part  
The Same

Lat I R 8 40 Obs 8 46 Long 10 40 E

Course Winds  
2 3 E S E S W  
4 4 E S E S W  
6 4  
8 3  
10 2  
12 2

Saturday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes with Light breezes  
And Fine Weather

2 3  
4 4  
6 4  
8 4 1/2  
10 4 1/2  
12 4

Middle And Latter part The  
Same At 8 O'clock I saw  
the Coast of Africa Dist  
5 Leags Barring E S E

Lat I R 8 45 S Obs 8 50 Long 12 58 E



Bark "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins Master  
Course Wind Sunday Feb 26th  
E & E S W

Comes with Fine Weather  
And Light breeze

middle And Latter  
part the same Thirt Day  
The ~~first~~ & ~~second~~ hours contain  
Thirty six hours

Monday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> Bark "Sacramento" at "Loando" It's 100

This Day Fine got  
under Way And Went  
up The Bay Farther  
Employed In sending Down The  
Sails

Tuesday Feb 28 97

This Day Fine Weather And  
Clear With The Brig Bocote  
Lying in port With us

Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup>. This day fine weather. Discharged  
the following Merchandise - viz -  
5 bbls Linseed Oil - 22 1/2 Gallons

5 bbls Linseed Oil - 22 1/2 Galls

|   |    |   |        |
|---|----|---|--------|
| R | 25 | " | Rosm-  |
| P | 20 | " | Pitch. |

Stores 8 " Bread. 663 lbs

 5 " Beef.

|           |   |   |          |
|-----------|---|---|----------|
| Exp Clear | 5 | " | Porks,   |
| <u>T</u>  | 4 | " | Gongues. |

  $\frac{1}{4}$  Boxes Candles.

P
 2 Cases Biscuit  
 8 Kegs Black Paint 504 lbs

|   |                  |      |
|---|------------------|------|
| 5 | Cases White Lead | 1000 |
|---|------------------|------|

U.S.S 14 Boxes Soap 986 "

1 Cotton Press.  
Sweeten'd Cases Tobacco. 745 lbs.  
PKS B " Atwoods Bitters.



From "St Helena" towards "St Paul de Loandé"  
Thursday March 2<sup>d</sup>.

This Day Fine Weather Employed in  
Getting Ready To Take in Cargo  
With the Steward Off Duty  
Sick With the Fever And  
Thomas Richards Off Duty sick  
With the Fever

Friday March 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Fine Weather And strong  
Breeze From the S E Employed in  
General Duty

Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Took in the Loading  
marked Cargo

P 33 cask Of farm Oil At 2 o'clock P M The  
Fountain Of St Helena  
Arrived To Ankor

Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Fine Weather And Light  
Breezes

Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather and  
Light Winds Employed in  
Getting Ready To Take Cargo

Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Took in the  
Fowling Cargo

P 17 cask Of farm Oil marked

P 2 bbl

And Discharged the Following Cargo

6 8 Linseed Oil 8 bbl 352 galls

8 1 Scale aka 2 in two Boxes

2 Tongs 2 bbl

C 8 cases clocks

L 1 Box candles



Bark Sacramento at St Pauls de Loanda  
Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Employes  
In breaking Out Cargo To stow peanuts  
Latter part Raney

Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Raney and Hummer  
Commenced Taking in Cargo Took On board  
566 Sacks Of peanuts

Friday March 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather but  
Cloudy Commenced Discharging The Following  
Cargo

- ☐ 2 cases Of clocks
- 12000 Feet Of Lumber
- 49 pieces Of Furniture

Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Raney Commenced  
Discharging The Following Cargo

- ☐ 5 bbls Beef
- ☐ 5 " "
- 5 Pork
- ☐ 4 cases platform Scales
- 3000 Feet Of Lumber

Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather at  
8. O. clock A. m Let go the fore Anchor

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Employes  
In breaking Out Lumber For To stow Oil

Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Employes  
In stowing Oil at 2. O. clock P. M. Was  
called up Out Of The Hole And Went on  
Board Of Brig bogoto To Ascertain The Captain  
To stop the mutiny



Bark Sacramento At St Pauls De Loando

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Finished  
Stowing The Oil

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather And  
Cloudy Employed in <sup>Drilling</sup> Brace Blocks And  
Roare over Main Top Tegalant Braces

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather With  
Moderate Trades

Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Waiting  
For The Steamer To come To Take cargo

Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather

Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather  
Discharging The Hauling Cargo

Boards 15414

Price 11180

Total 19594

Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Fine Weather  
Employed in Discharging The Following  
Cargo And Took On board peanuts

Price ~~2334~~

Boards 10947

☒ 7 bags

☒ 1 containing looking glasses

525 On board



Barck Sacramento Ad St Pauls & Loando

Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Fine Weather  
Employed in Taking in The Following  
Cargo

29 cask of farm oil

15 bbl " " "

385 sacks of peanuts

499 sticks of wood

Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Rainy Weather  
Employed in Stowing Cargo

Sent On store 6 bbls of Beef

△ P 1 sowing meshing

△ L 1 Box of candles

6 bbl marked stores

Friday March 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Employed  
in mending sails

Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Employed  
in mending sails

Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup> This Day Fine Weather

Monday March 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Employed  
In mending sails

Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Took in  
The Following Cargo

300 Sacks of peanuts

12 cask of farm oil

3 bbl " " "



Bark Sacramento At St Pauls & Louisa

Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Raney Employed  
In Stowing Oil And peanuts

Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather Waiting  
For Cargo

Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Raney Weather

Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day Fine Employed in  
Bending sails And sent On shore the  
Following Cargo

P 4 Sewing Machines  
S 12 Cases Scales  
E 23 Boxes Candles  
S 1 Box clothing

Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Fine Weather

Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Fine Weather

Took in the Following Cargo

24 cask Of farm Oil

3 Hl " " "

65 sacks Of peanuts

Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup> - Fine weather - Stowed the peanuts  
farm and water casks below - At 2 hove up our anchors  
and hauled stem to the "Port's" Brig "Felix Macfalda" - At  
6 P.M. made sail - let go our lines and put to sea.  
At 7 passed the light buoy and hauled on the wind.  
Capt. Karsiene late Consul at Princes Isane  
as passenger to New York



Bark "Sacramento" C. H. Robbins Master  
 46 H Course Wind  
 2  
 4  
 6 H N W S W  
 8 H W N W South  
 10 H W By S  
 12 3  
 2 3  
 4 2  
 6 3  
 8  
 10  
 12  
 Fine Weather  
 This Day Only Counted  
 Twelve Hours Which I  
 Commence sea Account  
 At 10 P M Lent It  
 Fore Top mast Stuntings  
 And set it  
 Lat By Obs 8.45 S  
 Long " Chro 1200 E

Thursday April 6th  
 2  
 4 2  
 6 2 Course  
 8 4 1/2  
 10 4 N W By N Winds  
 12 4 N. N. W W  
 2 2 1/2 West S S W  
 4 3  
 6 2 1/2  
 8 3  
 10 3  
 12 3  
 Comes with Light  
 Winds And Fine Weather  
 At 5 A m Took in  
 Fore Topmast Stuntings  
 Lat By Obs 8.14 S.  
 Long " Chro. 11.00 E

Friday April 7th  
 2 2 Course  
 4 2 W Winds  
 6 S S W S E  
 8 N N W W  
 10 W S S W  
 12 2  
 2 2  
 4 1 1/2  
 6 1 1/2  
 8 2  
 10 3  
 12 4  
 These Twenty Four Hours  
 Fine Weather And Light  
 Winds And Calms  
 Lat By Obs  
 Long " Chro



From "St. Pauls de Loando" towards "St. Helena"  
 Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup>

| H  | Course | Wind    |
|----|--------|---------|
| 2  | 2      | W S S W |
| 4  | 2      | W S S W |
| 6  | 2      | W       |
| 8  | 3      |         |
| 10 | 3½     |         |
| 12 | 4      |         |
| 2  | 4½     |         |
| 4  | 5      |         |
| 6  | 5      |         |
| 8  | 5      |         |
| 10 | 5      |         |
| 12 | 5      |         |

These Twenty Four  
 Hours Fine Weather  
 Employed in Working  
 Ship

Lat By Obs 8, 47, S  
 Long " Obs 9, 31, E

| H  | Course | Winds   |
|----|--------|---------|
| 2  | 2      |         |
| 4  | 3½     | W S W   |
| 6  | 4      | W S W   |
| 8  | 4      |         |
| 10 | 5      |         |
| 12 | 5½     | W N W   |
| 2  | 5      | N N W   |
| 4  | 4      |         |
| 6  | 4      | N W S W |
| 8  | 4      |         |
| 10 | 5      | W S N   |
| 12 | 5      |         |

Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes with Light  
 Breezes middle And  
 latter part strong  
 Breezes And Fine Weather

Lat By Obs 8, 19, S  
 Long " Obs 7, 19, E

| H  | Course | Winds |
|----|--------|-------|
| 2  | 4      | W S W |
| 4  | 3½     | W S W |
| 6  | 4      |       |
| 8  | 4      |       |
| 10 | 5      | W     |
| 12 | 5½     | W S S |
| 2  | 4½     |       |
| 4  | 6      |       |
| 6  | 6      |       |
| 8  | 5      |       |
| 10 | 5½     |       |
| 12 | 5      | W S S |

Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes with Fine Weather  
 And Light Winds

Lat By Obs 8, 46, S  
 Long " Obs 5, 47, E



Back Sacramento C. H. Robbins master  
 Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>

| H | H | Course   | Winds |
|---|---|----------|-------|
| 2 | 4 | W. By S. | S     |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 4  | 5  |
| 6  | 6  |
| 8  | 7  |
| 10 | 6  |
| 12 | 5  |
| 2  | 6  |
| 4  | 6  |
| 6  | 6½ |
| 8  | 7  |
| 10 | 8  |
| 12 | 7  |

Comes with Fine Weather  
 And Over Cast

Lat By Obs 10.02 S  
 Long " Obs 2.56 E

|   |   | Course  | Winds  |
|---|---|---------|--------|
| 2 | 4 | W. By S | S By E |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 4  | 3½ |
| 6  | 5  |
| 8  | 4  |
| 10 | 5½ |
| 12 | 7  |
| 2  | 6  |
| 4  | 7  |
| 6  | 7  |
| 8  | 6½ |
| 10 | 7  |
| 12 | 7  |

Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes with Fine Weather  
 And strong breeze  
 From 8 to 12 Over Cast

Lat By Obs 11.32. S  
 Long " Obs 23. E

|   |    | Course    | Winds |
|---|----|-----------|-------|
| 2 | 6½ | West By S | S S E |

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 4  | 6  |
| 6  | 7½ |
| 8  | 7½ |
| 10 | 10 |
| 12 | 10 |
| 2  | 8  |
| 4  | 7½ |
| 6  | 8  |
| 8  | 8  |
| 10 | 7  |
| 12 | 8  |

W By S half S

Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes with Strong  
 Trades And Fine  
 Weather middle  
 And latter part  
 The same At 6.  
 P.M. hauled the  
 Fore Royal

Lat By Obs 13.25.0  
 Long " Obs 2.45. W



From St Pauls de Loando towards St Helena  
 Course Winds  
 Friday April 14<sup>th</sup>

2 8  
 4 8  
 6 8  
 8 8  
 10 8  
 12 8  
 2 7  
 4 6  
 6 5  
 8 5  
 10 3  
 12 2½

Comes with strong  
 Trades middle And  
 latter part Light  
 Winds

Lat By Obs 15, 10, 05  
 Long " Obs

Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather  
 And moderate Trades  
 At 11 O clock Bell  
 came to Anchor in  
 St Helena in 20 Fathoms  
 Of Water

Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Fine Weather  
 And equally Weather



Bark Sacramento C H Robbins master

Monday April, 17<sup>th</sup>

These Twenty Four Hours  
Fine Weather

Received On board The Following Cargo

15 cask Of Whale Oil Belonging To Bk Oceola

3 cask Of Sperm Oil Gazelle

number Of gals Of Belonging To Bk Oceola

219

238 Gazelle

239 284

115

224 283

237 312

242 63 879 19

102 63 26

236 249 1

217 187 27.28 1/2

220 60

216

102

118

102

2827 44

252 88

507 1

252 89.25 1/2

557

Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup>

It's Day Fine Weather  
And Strong Trades  
Employed in Stowing  
Cargo

Landed 119 of Oar 1201 feet  
1 Box 30 lbs Candles



Lying At St Helena April 1871

Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup> Fine weather took on  
boards stores & two tons of water. Discharged the  
Chief Mate Mr C S Dixon and paid him off.

Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup> Sea Account, Fine weather  
at 4 P.M. the Passengers came on board at 5 P.M.  
Got under way and put to sea. Course steered N.E. & W.  
bound for New York Lat at noon 13.17. S

Long 7.00. W  
Names of Passengers taken on board at  
St Helena

|      |                  |    |                  |
|------|------------------|----|------------------|
|      | John O Isacke    | 25 | all of St Helena |
| Mrs  | Mary O Isacke    | 23 |                  |
| Miss | Sophia Hampton   | 20 |                  |
| Mrs  | Amelia A P Slack | 42 |                  |
| Miss | Elizabeth        | "  | 17               |
| "    | Mary Ann         | "  | 12               |
| "    | Ellem M.         | "  | 9                |
| Mrs  | Eliza Williams   | 51 |                  |
| Miss | Dusan G          | 18 |                  |
| Mrs  | Anna & Ellis     | 18 |                  |
|      | John R Williams  |    |                  |
|      | Shobald Richter  |    | German           |
|      | Charles Foss     |    | American         |

Conscripts  
Men

Friday April 21<sup>st</sup> Fresh S.E. trades and  
pleasant. Course N.W. by N. all drawing  
sail set. Manuell Sick with Fever  
Lat by obs 13.57. S, Long 9.33 West

Saturday April 22<sup>d</sup> Fresh S.E. trades and  
fine weather. Course N.N.W. & N.W. by N.  
One man Sick with Fever  
Lat 12.20 S. Long 12.00 West

Sunday April 23<sup>d</sup> Fresh trades from S.E.  
and fine weather. Course steered N.N.W.  
Lat by obs 10.48. S  
Long 4.00 W



Barb "Sacramento" C H Robbins

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1871

Fine trades and pleasant weather  
Course steered N. W. by S.  
Lat by Obs 9.20. Long 14.54. W

Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S.E. and pleas-  
-and weather. Course N.W.  
Lat 8.38. Long 16.54 West

Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant  
weather Course N.W. by S.  
Lat 7.20. Long 19.09. W

Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant  
weather Course N.W. by S.  
Lat 5.20. S. Long 21.00 W

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S.E. and fine  
weather. Course N.W.  
Lat 3.45. S. Long 23.45. W

Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from S.E. with light  
showers of rain. Course N.W.  
Lat 2.10 S. Long 24.15

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes & squally from the  
S.E. to S. Course N by W  
Lat 1.00 S. Long 25.10 W



Master bound towards New York

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1871

Light winds from S. to S.E. and Cloudy  
with light squalls of rain, Course N by W  
Lat 60.9 S, Long 25.36 W

Tuesday May 2<sup>d</sup>

Light breezes from S. to E. and pleasant  
Course N by W. Several sail in sight  
steering to the South - at 9 A.M. passed  
the English bark Bride steering to the  
South Lat 2.00 N Long 26.37 W

Wednesday May 3<sup>d</sup>

Squally weather with rain winds  
from S.E. to E. Course N.N.W.  
Lat 3.30 N. Long 28.00 W

Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Squally rainy weather winds from S.E. to  
N.E. Course N.W.  
Lat 5.10 N Long 30.20 W

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy weather with squalls of rain  
winds from E. to S.E. Course N.W.  
No obs Lat by S.R. 7.00 S. Long 32.39 W

Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>

All this day squally weather with  
much rain. wind from E. to S.E.  
Lat by obs 7.13 Long 35.00 W  
Course N.W. by W.

Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from the N.E. and Cloudy  
Course steered N.W. by W.  
Lat 7.48 Long 37.45 W



Bark Sacramento C. H. Robbins Master

Monday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes from N.E. and Cloudy  
Course Steered N.W.

Lat by Obs 9.58. N. Long by Chs 40.47. W

Tuesday <sup>9<sup>th</sup></sup> Fresh breezes from N.E.  
and Squally. Course Steered N.W.  
Lat by Obs 10.40 N. Long 43.30 W

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds from the N.E. with  
Cloudy Squally weather  
Course steered N.W. 1/2 N  
Lat by Obs 13.35. N Long 46. 10. W

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the E.N.E. and fine  
weather Course N.W. 1/2 N  
Lat by Obs 15.30. Long 48.30 W

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the E.N.E.  
and fine weather Course N.W. 1/2 N  
Lat by Obs 17.42. N Long 50.51. W

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh breezes from the E.N.E.  
and fine weather Course N.W. 1/2 W  
Lat by Obs 19.42 N. Long 53.12. W

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breezes from the E.S.E. with  
fine pleasant weather. Course N.W. by N.  
Saw a ship steering to the N.W.  
Lat by Obs 21.57 N. Long 55.28. W



From St Helena to New York May 1871

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from the S.E.  
and fine pleasant weather Course N.W. by N  
Lat by Obs 23.30 N. Long 56.28 W

Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup> Light winds from  
the South and fine pleasant weather  
Course N.W. employed painting. Saw a  
Steamship steering to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 24.54 N. Long by Chro 57.50 W

Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes from  
the South and pleasant Course N.W.

Lat 26.20 N. Long 59.30 W

Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup> Light winds from the  
South with squalls of rain. Course N.W.  
Spoke the Schooner Harriet Baker of Portland  
steering to the S.E. Lat 27.20 N. Long 60.48 W

Friday May 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes from  
the South with squalls of rain  
Course N.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W

Lat 28.50 Long 62.35 W at 4 P.M.

Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from  
S. to S.E. with squalls of rain. Saw a Brig  
steering to the S.E.

Lat 30.27 N. Long 65.03 W

Sunday May 21<sup>st</sup> Fresh breezes from  
the South with passing clouds. Saw several  
sails standing to the S.E.

Lat by Obs 31.40 N. Long 66.30 W



Barb Sacramento C.H. Robbins From  
Monday May 22<sup>d</sup> First part fresh  
breezes from the S.W. and clouds.  
 Latter part light-S.W. winds with squall  
 of rain. Saw several sail steering to  
 the S. Saw sperm whales going S.W.  
 in Lat 33.20 Long 68.50  
 Lat by obs 34.00 N Long 69.12 W

Tuesday May 23<sup>d</sup> Strong winds from S.W.  
 with hazy weather Course S.W. by N.  
 At 11 A.M. wind changed sudden to  
 the North with heavy squall  
 Lat by obs 30.10 N Long 71.00 W

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> Commences with light winds  
 from North with hazy weather, steering  
 by the wind to the N.W.  
 Latter part light breezes & smoky weather N.W. by  
 Lat by obs 26.15 Long 72.00 W  
 Water 70.

Thursday May 25<sup>th</sup> Light winds from the  
 East and hazy weather Course S.W. by N.  
 Lat by obs 33.00 N Long 73.09 at 4 P.M.  
 Water 60.

Friday May 26<sup>th</sup> Strong winds from the  
 S.W. and hazy steering North until 4 A.M.  
 latter part light-southerly winds and smoky  
 steering N.W. by N. At 11 A.M. saw the  
 Highlands bearing N.W. by N 10 miles

Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup> Light wind from  
 the S.E. and smoky weather, At 2 P.M.  
 took a Pilot from boat 80 ft -  
 at 7 P.M. hailed the Quarentine Ship  
 reported to her from St Helena, was let  
 pass to the upper Quarentine at 11 P.M.  
 Anchored, At 7 A.M. Doctor came off  
 and sent us to the outer Quarentine  
 at 4 P.M. Anchored and hailed the  
 Sail



St Helena to New York May 1871  
Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup> - Lying at anchor at Lower  
Quarentine all well on board

Monday May 30<sup>th</sup> Still at Anchor at  
lower Quarentine, Foggy weather, Wind S.E.  
All well on board

Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup> Still at Anchor at  
lower Quarentine Foggy weather Wind S.W.  
All well on board. At 8 A.M. the Steam  
Tug Came along side and put on board  
2 barrels of Potatoes 2 Boxes Onions & a  
Keg of Pickles

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> Still at anchor at the  
lower Quarentine at 11 A.M. Capt went up  
to the city with 5 Passengers in the Steam Tug

Thursday <sup>2<sup>d</sup></sup> Still at anchor at the lower  
Quarentine Fine weather at 2 P.M. Capt came  
on board All well on board At 4 P.M.  
the Steam Tug Louis Came along side  
and towed us up to the Battery and  
anchored for the night

Friday 3<sup>d</sup> At 2 P.M. Steam Tug. took us in  
tow to Pier 44 E.R.



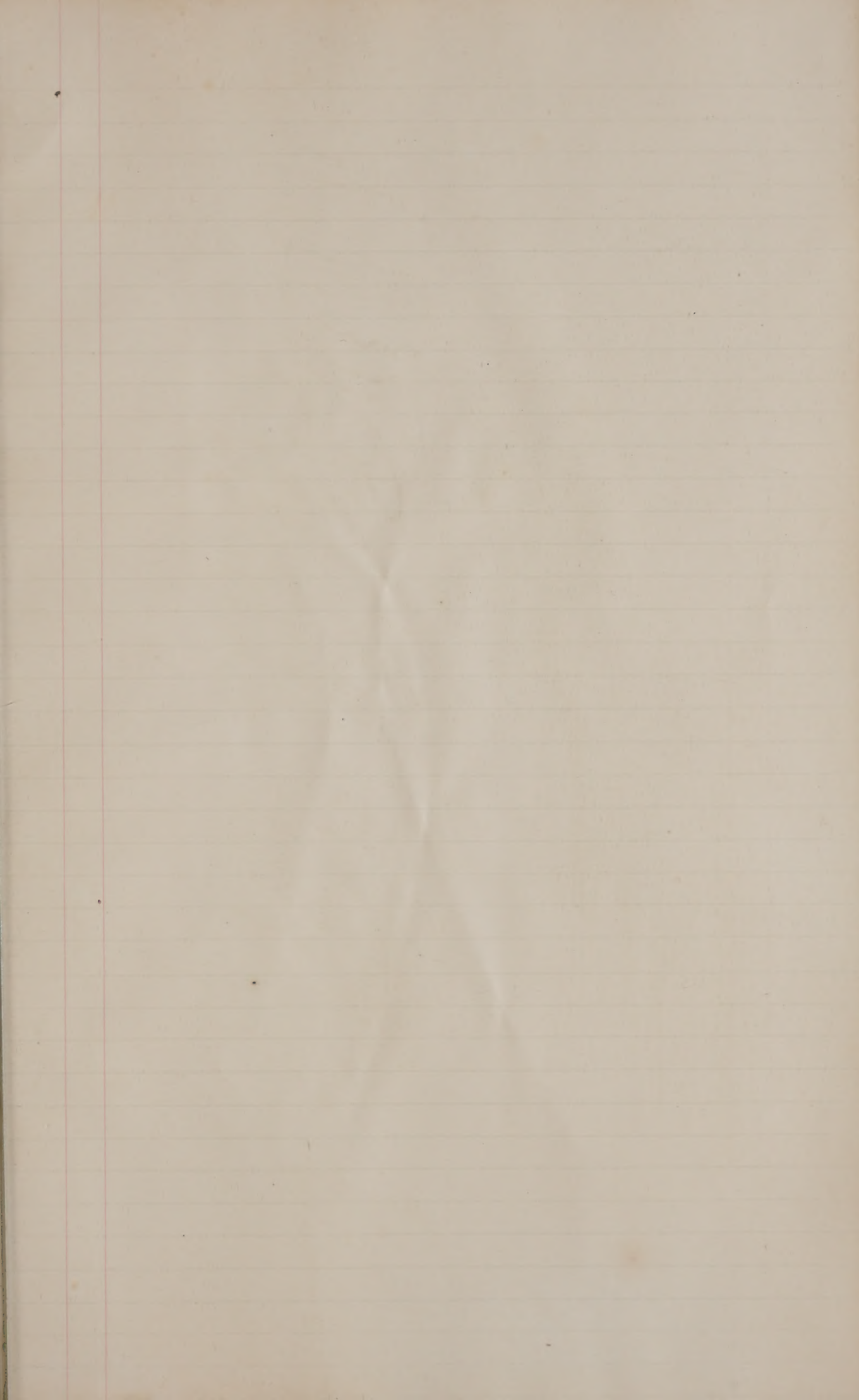
At Home. A. J. Lee. Feb. 1871.  
Monday May 27. Night at home at home.

Monday May 27. Night at home at home.  
Tuesday May 28. Night at home at home.  
Wednesday May 29. Night at home at home.  
Thursday May 30. Night at home at home.  
Friday May 31. Night at home at home.

Saturday June 1. Night at home at home.  
Sunday June 2. Night at home at home.  
Monday June 3. Night at home at home.  
Tuesday June 4. Night at home at home.  
Wednesday June 5. Night at home at home.

Thursday June 6. Night at home at home.  
Friday June 7. Night at home at home.  
Saturday June 8. Night at home at home.  
Sunday June 9. Night at home at home.  
Monday June 10. Night at home at home.







$$\begin{array}{r} 1.30.30 \\ \underline{5.05} \\ 1.25.25 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.19.43 \\ \underline{5.05} \\ 1.14.38 \end{array}$$

1.30.30, old note 44 seconds out

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.14.38 \\ \underline{15.52} \\ 1.29.30 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.39.30 \\ \underline{1.23.35} \\ 15.55 \\ \underline{9} \\ 16.04 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.28.43 \\ \underline{5.08} \\ 1.23.35 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} m \\ 1.25.2 \\ \underline{15.11} \\ 16.36 \\ \underline{15.52} \\ 44 \\ 2.9/10 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 436 \\ \underline{9} \\ 3924 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.50.30 \\ \underline{16.04} \\ 7.34.26 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.38.42 \\ \underline{5.15} \\ 1.34.27 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3.68 \\ \underline{71} \\ 436 \\ \underline{2} \\ 872 \\ \underline{39} \\ 911 \end{array} \quad 15$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ \underline{311} \\ 360 \\ \underline{11} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1.19.43 \\ \underline{5.33} \\ 1.14.10 \end{array}$$



Notes  
1866





A List of Provisions  
Expended on board of the Porpoise Sacramento, a Voyage to 2 Africa

| Butt                      | Parke                     | Boards                    | Flower                    | Meal                    | Peas                    | Beans                   | Lords apples            |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| the<br>Sept 9 one bl      | the<br>august 9 one bl    | the<br>Sept 15 one bush   | the<br>august 11 one bl   | the<br>august 11 one bl | the<br>august 12 one bl | the<br>august 12 one bl | the<br>august 12 one bl |
| the<br>Sept 13 one bl     | the<br>Sept 13 one bl     | the<br>Sept 13 one bl     | the<br>Sept 5 one bl      | the<br>Sept 21 one bl   |                         |                         |                         |
| the<br>October 4 one bl   | the<br>October 14 one bl  | the<br>October 14 one bl  | the<br>October 22 one bl  |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| the<br>October 15 one bl  | the<br>November 13 one bl | the<br>October 23 one bl  | the<br>November 4 one bl  |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| the<br>November 9 one bl  | the<br>November 17 one bl | the<br>November 22 one bl | the<br>November 22 one bl |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| the<br>December 3 one bl  | the<br>December 6 one bl  | the<br>December 29 one bl | the<br>December 29 one bl |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| the<br>December 28 one bl | the<br>January 1 one bl   | the<br>January 1 one bl   |                           |                         |                         |                         |                         |
| the<br>January 12 one bl  | the<br>January 22 one bl  | the<br>January 22 one bl  |                           |                         |                         |                         |                         |

Ерма



Bonne aution

850





